



# **1994 OWNER'S LITERATURE**





Henry M. Leland, founder of Cadillac, stands beside the 1905 "Osceola" which was built to evaluate the feasibility of a closed bodied car.



Few automobiles are fortunate enough to have the rich heritage that is Cadillac. The name Cadillac is appropriately that of Antoine de La Mothe Cadillac, the French military commander who founded the city of Detroit in 1701. What better name for the oldest automobile manufacturer in Detroit.

Henry M. Leland, known as the master of precision, initiated his precision manufacturing techniques at

the founding of Cadillac in 1902. His exacting standards prompted the motto by which Cadillac has been guided over the years – "Craftsmanship A Creed – Accuracy A Law."

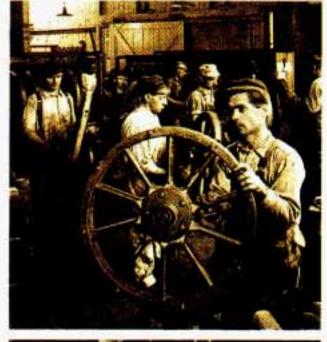
The introduction of the first four cylinder engine in 1905 led the industry and enabled Cadillacs to travel at speeds up to 50 mph.

For attention to quality and innovation, the Royal Automobile Club of England awarded the prestigious Dewar Trophy to Cadillac twice ....

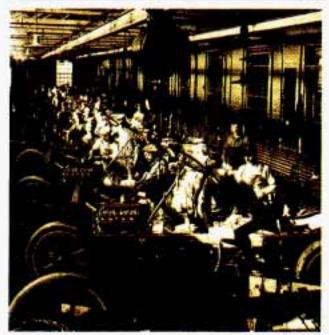
> first in 1908 for achieving perfect interchangeability of parts and again in 1912 for introducing the electric self starter, electric lighting and ignition system.

> Cadillac is the only American manufacturer to win this honor and the

only manufacturer in the world to win it twice. As commonplace as standardized parts are today, in 1908 parts were still individually hand fitted both in production and service.







Standardization opened the eyes of the industrial world and was the corner-stone of modern assembly line production. From this achievement evolved the reference to Cadillac as "Standard of the World."

In 1909 Cadillac was purchased by the then new General Motors Corporation. Convenience, cleanliness and all-weather comfort were greatly enhanced in 1910 when Cadillac became the first manufacturer to offer closed bodies as standard equipment.

"The Penalty of Leadership" first appeared in the January 2, 1915 issue of <u>The Saturday Evening Post</u> as an expression of the Cadillac commitment to leadership, quality, and innovation. It is widely regarded as one of the finest documents ever written and was published following the introduction of the first production V8 engine. The V8 was standard in all 1915 model Cadillacs.

Many Cadillac "firsts" have followed over the years, including the synchro-mech clashless transmission, a nation-wide comprehensive



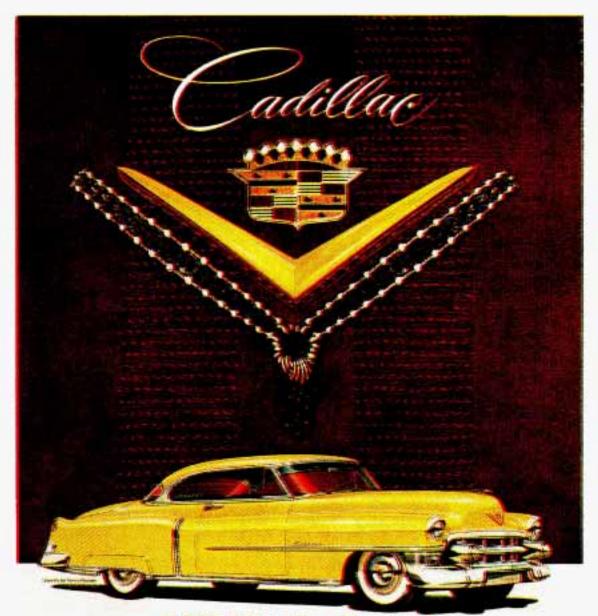
#### 45° V-16 Engine

service policy, security plate glass, chrome plating and the first car to be designed by a stylist (1927 La-Salle/Harley Earl). The '30s witnessed production of the smooth and quiet V12 and V 16 engines. The crisp, contemporary lines of the 1938 60 Special series ushered in a new era in styling.

During World War II, shortly after Pearl Harbor, Cadillac discontinued car production for the first time since 1902 in order to construct light tanks, combat vehicles and internal parts for Allison V1710 engines. Two Cadillac V8 engines and Hydra-Matic transmissions were used in each tank.



1931 V-16 Sport Phaeton

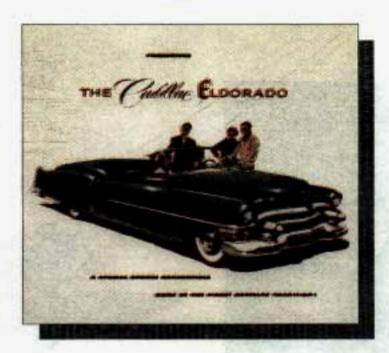


### It Will Add to Your Happiness!

There are provide the new commonly a built of the original the argument making a common the party measure of the party of built of the party measure of the party of built of the party measure of the scattering of the commonly measure of the scattering of the commonly measure measure and argument of the scattering pertering of the scattering pertering perpertering pertering pertering pertering pertering perpertering pertering pertering pertering pertering pertering perpertering pertering pert manifug office and interface one-challeng design periodicity with long on the first second of peak are budy with longs or periodicity in the webble near typegorithely people of the webble near typegorithely people with results, near typegorithely people with the second office of the second of the second

all the conserve constants concerned over performant events realization — an approximate research the interrupt of the Constant and the research over the the constant over the conserve of the constant returns for conserve a faithful the research over the returns for conserve a faithful the research over the returns for conserve a faithful the return over the returns for conserve a faithful the return over the returns for conserve a faithful the return over the returns for conserve a faithful the return over the returns for conserve a faithful the return over the return returns for conserve a faithful the return over the return over the return of the return over the return over

CONTRACT ADVITED AND A CONTRACT AND ADDITION OF A CONTRACT ADDITION



For the 1948 model, Cadillac introduced the legendary tail fin which set the trend in automotive styling for nearly two decades. This was followed by the 1949 model with the two door hardtop Coupe DeVille and the modern overhead valve, high compression V8 engine.

Engineering innovations, conveniences and styling dominated the '50s and '60s. Cruise control, automatic climate control, tilt and telescoping steering wheels, twilight sentinel and four door hard tops all debuted in these years. In 1957 the Eldorado Brougham featured advances such as air suspension, memory seat, automatic electric door locks, transistor radio, a brushed stainless steel roof and low profile tires.

The Eldorado, introduced in 1953, was redesigned for 1967 as the first front wheel drive personal luxury car. The 472 cu. in. V8 engine used in all Cadillacs in 1968 and 1969 was enlarged to 500 cu. in. for all 1970 Eldorados.

An Air Cushion Restraint System (airbag) was available for 1974, 1975 and 1976 Cadillacs.

Analog Electronic Fuel Injection was available, on 1975 Cadillacs and was standard on the new international size 1976 Seville. In 1978, the Trip Computer option incorporated an on-board microprocessor.

1957 Eldorado Brougham



This rich tradition continues into the '90s as Cadillac became the first automobile manufacturer to be awarded the prestigious Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

The 1992 Seville STS was the first car ever to win all three major automotive awards: Car of the Year, Motor Trend; Ten Best List, Car & Driver; Car of the Year, Automobile Magazine.

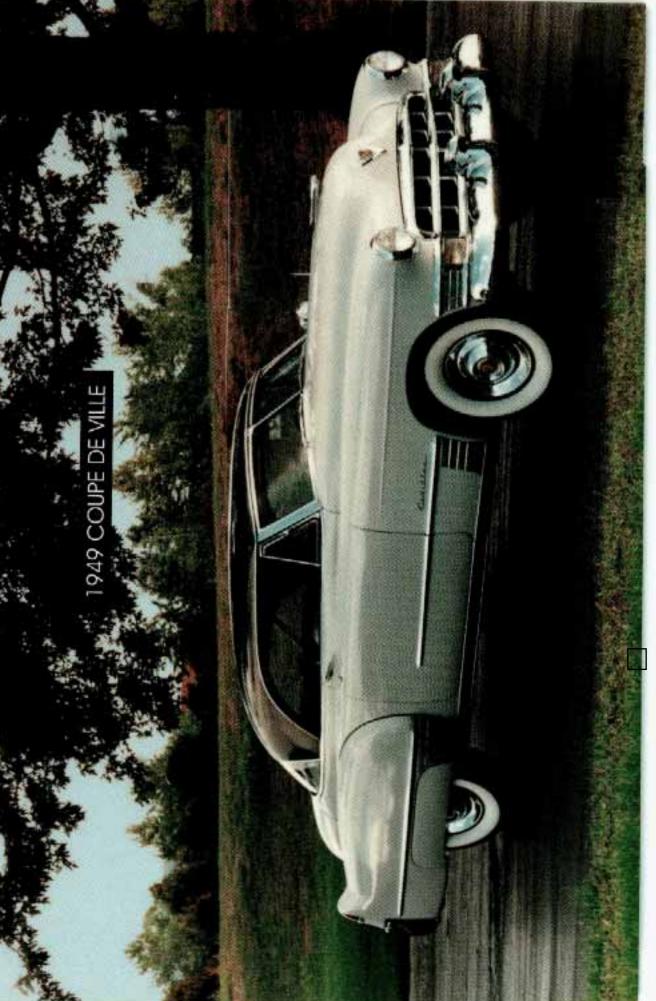


A 1993 Cadillac Allanté in stock technical configuration, was selected as the pace car for the 76th Indianapolis 500. The demanding pace car performance and handling requirements were met because of such advances as the Northstar system. The system includes the 32 valve, dual overhead camshaft, Northstar 4.6 liter V8 engine, 4T80 E electronically controlled automatic transaxle, road sensing suspension, speed sensitive steering, antilock brakes and traction control.

For more than nine decades Cadillac has been a leader in quality and technical innovation. Now more than ever, substance takes shape Cadillac Style



1993 Allanté pace car







# TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Cadillac Manual is divided into major sections.

Introduction – How to Use this Manual 1	
This section tells you how to use your manual and includes safety and vehicle damage warnings and symbols.	
Section 1 – Seats and Restraint Systems	
This section tells you how to use your seats and safety belts properly. It also explains the "SIR" system.	
Section 2 - Features and Controls	
This section explains how to start and operate your Cadillac.	1
Section 3 - Comfort Controls and Audio Systems	
This section tells you how to adjust the ventilation and comfort controls and how to operate your sound system.	
Section 4 - Your Driving and the Road 170	
Here you'll find helpful information and tips about the road and how to drive under different conditions.	
Section 5 - Problems on the Road 208	
This section tells you what to do if you have a problem while driving, such as a flat tire, or engine overheating, etc.	
Section 6 – Service and Appearance Care	
Here the manual tells you how to keep your Cadillac running properly and looking good.	
For more information on "Reporting Safety Defects", see Owner	

Assistance, Page 5.



### THE 1994 ELDORADO AND ELDORADO TOURING COUPE (ETC) LITERATURE



Please keep this literature in your Cadillac, so it will be there if you ever need it when you're on the road. If you sell the vehicle, please leave this book in it so the new owner can use it.

### FOR CANADIAN OWNERS WHO PREFER A FRENCH LANGUAGE MANUAL:

Aux propriètaires canadiens: Vous pouvez vous procurer un exemplaire de ce guide en français chez votre concessionaire ou au DGN Marketing Services Ltd., 1500 Bonhill Rd., Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1C7.

This literature includes the latest information at the time it was printed. We reserve the right to make changes in the product after that time without further notice. For vehicles first sold in Canada, substitute the name "General Motors of Canada Limited" for Cadillac Motor Car Division whenever it appears in this literature.

GENERAL MOTORS, GM and the GM Emblem, CADILLAC, and the CADILLAC Emblem are registered trademarks of General Motors Corporation.

<sup>©</sup> Copyright General Motors Corporation 1993. All Rights Reserved.



### HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

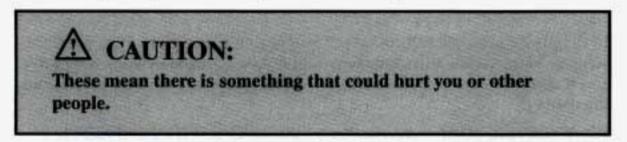
Many people read their owner's manual from beginning to end when they first receive their new vehicle. This will help you learn about the features and controls for your vehicle. In this manual, you'll find that pictures and words work together to explain things quickly.

the re- weight and the second se

**INDEX:** A good place to look for what you need is the Index in back of the manual. It's an alphabetical list of all that's in the manual, and the page number where you'll find it.

# SAFETY WARNINGS AND SYMBOLS

You will find a number of safety cautions in this book. We use a box with gray background and the word CAUTION to tell you about things that could hurt you if you were to ignore the warning.



In the gray caution area, we tell you what the hazard is. Then we tell you what to do to help avoid or reduce the hazard. Please read these cautions. If you don't, you or others could be hurt.

You will also find a circle with a slash through it in this book. This safety symbol means "Don't," "Don't do this," or "Don't let this happen."



## Vehicle Damage Warnings

Also, in this book you will find these notices:

### NOTICE:

These mean there is something that could damage your vehicle.

In the notice area, we tell you about something that can damage your vehicle. Many times, this damage would not be covered by your warranty, and it could be costly. But the notice will tell you what to do to help avoid the damage.

When you read other manuals, you might see CAUTION and NOTICE warnings in different colors or in different words. In this manual, we've used the familiar words and colors that Cadillac has used for years.

You'll also see warning labels on your vehicle. They use the same colors, and the words CAUTION or NOTICE.

# Vehicle Symbols

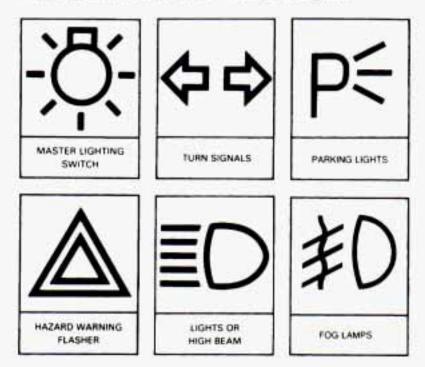
These are some of the symbols you will find on your vehicle. For example, these symbols are used on an original battery:



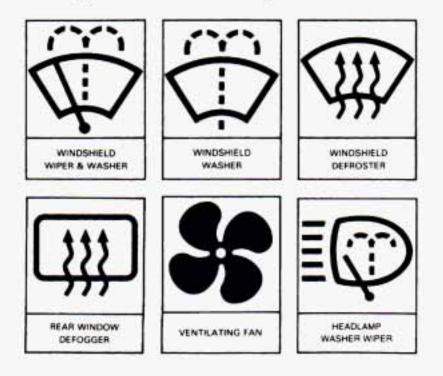
These symbols are important for you and your passengers whenever your vehicle is driven:



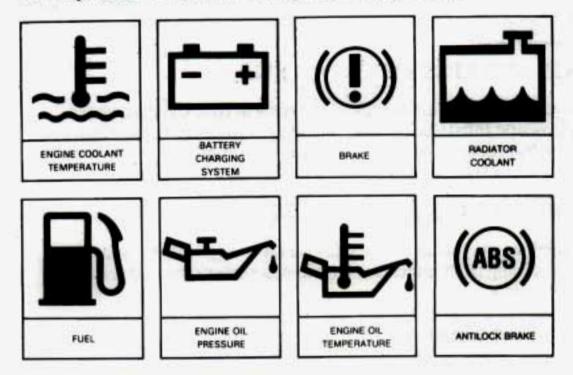
These symbols have to do with your lights:



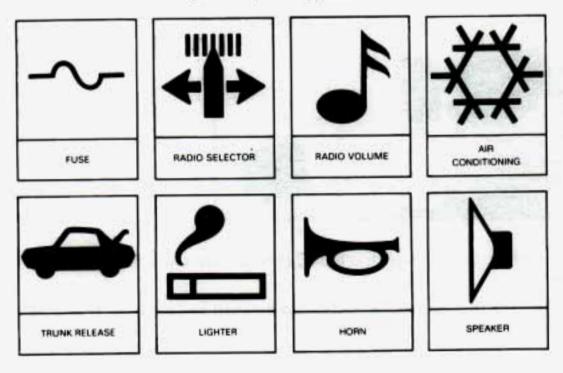
These symbols are on some of your controls:



These symbols are used on warning and indicator lights:



Here are some other symbols you may see:





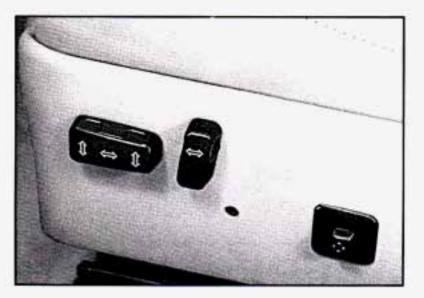
### SEATS AND RESTRAINT SYSTEMS

Here you'll find information about the seats in your Cadillac, your Supplemental Inflatable Restraint "air bag" system and how to use your safety belts properly. You can also learn about some things you should not do with safety belts.

# SEATS AND SEAT CONTROLS

This section tells you about the seats -- how to adjust them, and also about reclining front seatbacks, lumbar adjustments, heated seats, and head restraints.

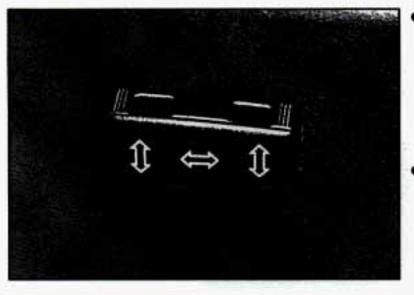
### **Power Seat Control**



The power seat control switch is located on the outboard side of the seat cushion.

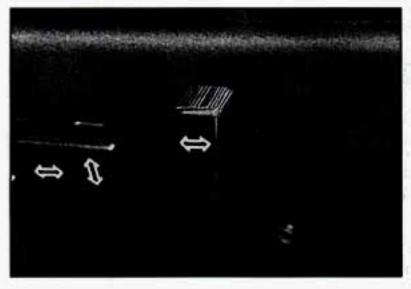
The power control switch moves the seat forward and backward, up and down, and adjusts the angle of the seat.

### **Power Seat**



- Move the front of the switch in the direction of the arrows to move the front portion of the cushion up or down.
- Move the rear of the switch in the direction of the arrows to move the rear portion of the cushion up or down.
- Move the switch in the direction of both arrows to move the whole seat up or down.
- Move the switch forward or backward to move the whole seat forward or backward.

#### **Power Seatback Recliner**



Move the switch in the direction of the arrow to tilt the seatback forward or backward. But don't have a seatback reclined if your vehicle is moving.



# **A** CAUTION:

Sitting in a reclined position when your vehicle is in motion can be dangerous. Even if you buckle up, your safety belts can't do their job when you're reclined like this.

The shoulder belt can't do its job. In a crash you could go into it, receiving neck or other injuries.

The lap belt can't do its job either. In a crash the belt could go up over your abdomen. The belt forces would be there, not at your pelvic bones. This could cause serious internal injuries.

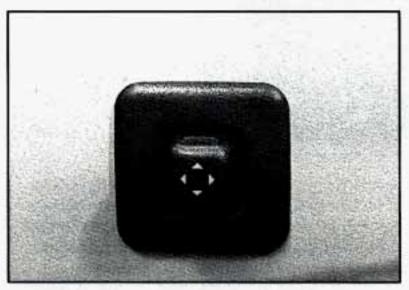
For proper protection when the vehicle is in motion, have the seatback upright. Then sit well back in the seat and wear your safety belt properly.

### **Optional Lumbar and Heated Seats**

#### Lumbar Control Feature

If you have this feature, you can change the shape of the driver and passenger seats. It works independently of the other seat controls. Use the power seat control first to get the proper position. Then proceed with the lumbar adjustment.

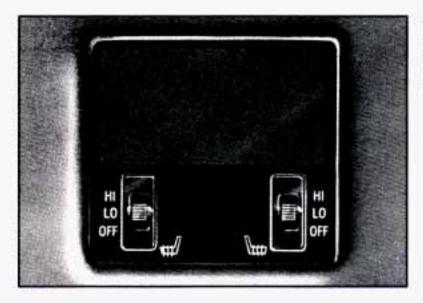
The Lumbar control switch is located on the outboard side of each of the front seats.



- Move the switch forward to increase support or rearward to decrease support to reshape the lower seatback.
- Move the switch up or down to raise or lower the support mechanism to suit your preference.

#### **Heated Front Seat Feature**

The Control Panel is located on the center console.



Move the switch to either LO or HI to turn on the heating element in the seat.

This feature is designed primarily for use on damp and chilly days. The LO setting warms the seatback and cushion until the seat approximates body temperature. On colder days, the HI setting heats the seats to an even higher temperature. To prevent uncomfortable overheating of the seats, the heating elements are thermostatically regulated to automatically maintain the temperature at the selected setting. A telltale light in the control switch reminds you that the heating system is in use. To preserve the battery, the heated seats can only be used when the ignition is turned on, and are deactivated when the ignition is turned off.

### **Head Restraints**



Slide the head restraint up or down so that the top of the restraint is closest to the top of your ears.

11555 21

This position reduces the chance of a neck injury in a crash. The head restraints tilt forward and rearward also.

You can also tilt the headrest back and forth.

## Seatback Latches

The front seatback folds forward to let people get into the back seat.

Your seatback will move back and forth freely, unless you come to a sudden stop. Then it will lock in place.



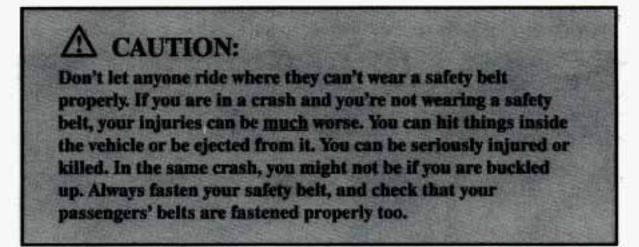
To fold the seatback forward after the seatback has locked, push the seatback toward the rear as you lift the latch on the back of the seatback. Then the seatback will fold forward. The latch must be down for the seat to work properly.

The seatbacks will lock when your parked going down a fairly steep hill. The seatback will also lock if the seat is positioned where the seatback is straight up, with the front portion of the cushion full down, and the rear portion is in a full up position.

# SAFETY BELTS: THEY'RE FOR EVERYONE

This part of the manual tells you how to use safety belts properly. It also tells you some things you should not do with safety belts.

And it explains the Supplemental Inflatable Restraint, or "air bag" system.





This figure lights up as a reminder to buckle up. (See "Safety Belt Reminder Light" in the Index.)

In many states and Canadian provinces, the law says to wear safety belts. Here's why: <u>They work.</u> You never know if you'll be in a crash. If you do have a crash, you don't know if it will be a bad one.

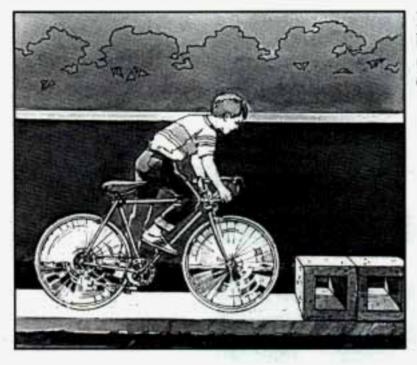
A few crashes are mild, and some crashes can be so serious that even buckled up a person wouldn't survive. But most crashes are in between. In many of them, people who buckle up can survive and sometimes walk away. Without belts they could have been badly hurt or killed.

After more than 25 years of safety belts in vehicles, the facts are clear. In most crashes buckling up does matter ... a lot!

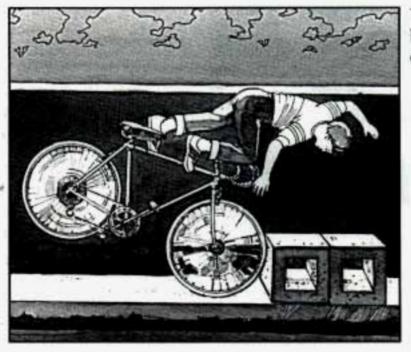


# Why Safety Belts Work

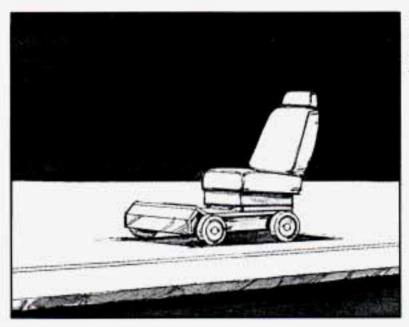
When you ride in or on anything, you go as fast as it goes.



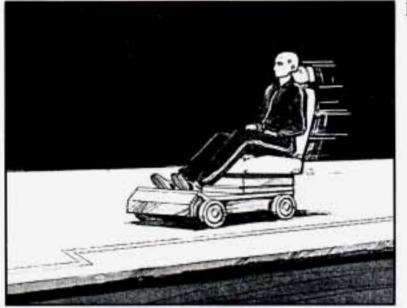
For example, if the bike is going 10 mph (16 km/h), so is the child.



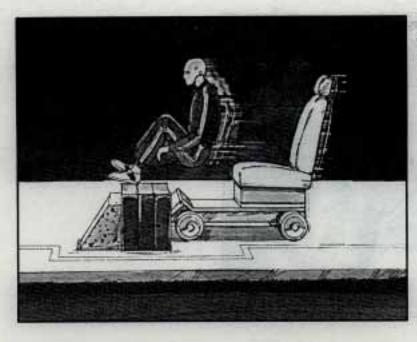
When the bike hits the block, it stops. But the child keeps going!



Take the simplest "vehicle." Suppose it's just a seat on wheels.



#### Put someone on it.

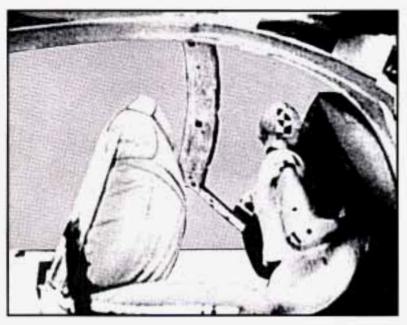


Get it up to speed. Then stop the "vehicle." The rider doesn't stop.

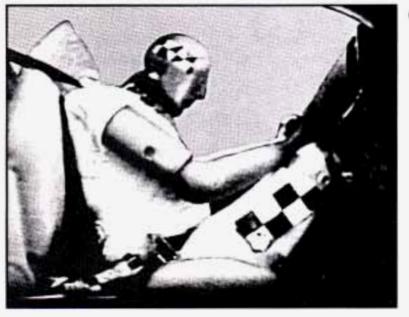


The person keeps going until stopped by something.

In a real vehicle, it could be the windshield ...



or the instrument panel ...



or the safety belts!

With safety belts, you slow down as the vehicle does. You get more time to stop. You stop over more distance, and your strongest bones take the forces. That's why safety belts make such good sense.

# HERE ARE QUESTIONS MANY PEOPLE ASK ABOUT SAFETY BELTS -- AND THE ANSWERS

- Q: Won't I be trapped in the vehicle after an accident if I'm wearing a safety belt?
- A: You <u>could</u> be -- whether you're wearing a safety belt or not. But you can easily unbuckle a safety belt, even if you're upside down. And your chance of being conscious during and after an accident, so you <u>can</u> unbuckle and get out, is <u>much</u> greater if you are belted.

# Q: Why don't they just put in air bags so people won't have to wear safety belts?

A: Air bags, or Supplemental Inflatable Restraint systems, are in some vehicles today and will be in more of them in the future. But they are supplemental systems only -- so they work with safety belts, not instead of them. Every air bag system ever offered for sale has required the use of safety belts. Even if you're in a vehicle that has air bags, you still have to buckle up to get the most protection. That's true not only in frontal collisions, but especially in side and other collisions.

# Q: If I'm a good driver, and I never drive far from home, why should I wear safety belts?

A: You may be an excellent driver, but if you're in an accident -- even one that isn't your fault -- you and your passengers can be hurt. Being a good driver doesn't protect you from things beyond your control, such as bad drivers.

Most accidents occur within 25 miles (40 km) of home. And the greatest number of serious injuries and deaths occur at speeds of less than 40 mph (65 km/h).

Safety belts are for everyone.

# Safety Belt Reminder Light



When the key is turned to "Run" or "Start," a light will come on for about 75 seconds and a chime for about 8 seconds to remind people to fasten their safety belts. Unless the driver's safety belt is already buckled then neither the lighter chime will come on.

# HOW TO WEAR SAFETY BELTS PROPERLY

### Adults

This section is only for people of adult size.

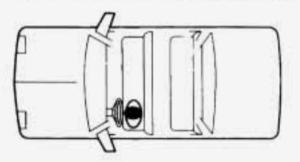
Be aware that there are special things to know about safety belts and children. And there are different rules for smaller children and babies. If a child will be riding in your Cadillac, see the part later in this section, called "Children." Follow those rules for everyone's protection.

First, you'll want to know which restraint systems your vehicle has.

We'll start with the driver position.

# **DRIVER POSITION**

This section describes the driver's restraint system.



# Lap-Shoulder Belt



The driver has a lap-shoulder belt. Here's how to wear it properly.

- 1. Close and lock the door.
- Adjust the seat (to see how, see "Seats" in the Index) so you can sit up straight.

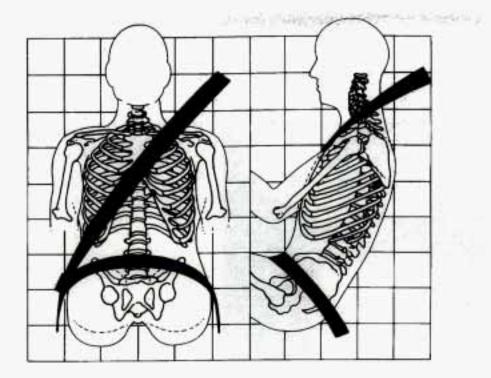


 Pick up the latch plate and pull the belt across you. Don't let it get twisted.

4. Push the latch plate into the buckle until it clicks.

Pull up on the latch plate to make sure it is secure. If the belt isn't long enough, see "Safety Belt Extender" at the end of this section.

Make sure the release button on the buckle is positioned so you would be able to unbuckle the safety belt quickly if you ever had to.



The lap part of the belt should be worn low and snug on the hips, just touching the thighs. In a crash, this applies force to the strong pelvic bones. And you'd be less likely to slide under the lap belt. If you slid under it, the belt would apply force at your abdomen. This could cause serious or even fatal injuries. The shoulder belt should go over the shoulder and across the chest. These parts of the body are best able to take belt restraining forces.

The safety belt locks if there's a sudden stop or crash.

### Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment

Your Eldorado may be equipped with a shoulder belt tightness adjustment feature. If the shoulder belt seems too tight, you can adjust it like this:

1. Sit well back in the seat.



2. Start pulling the shoulder belt out.

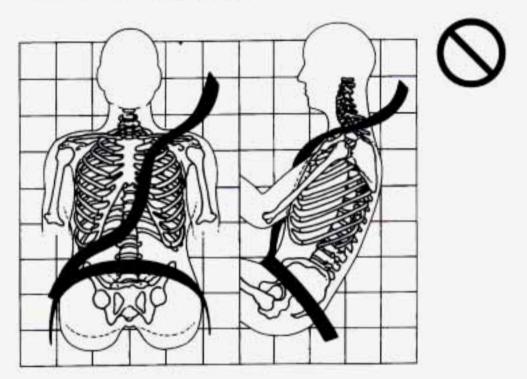


 Just before it reaches the end, give it a quick pull.  Let the belt go back all the way. You should hear a slight clicking sound. If you don't, the adjustment feature won't set, and you'll have to start again.



 Now you can add a small amount of slack. Lean forward slightly, then sit back. If you've added more than 1 inch (25 mm) of slack, pull the shoulder belt out as you did before and start again.

If you move around in the vehicle enough, or if you pull out the shoulder belt, the belt will become tight again. If this happens, you can reset it.



A: The shoulder belt is too loose. It won't give nearly as much protection this way.

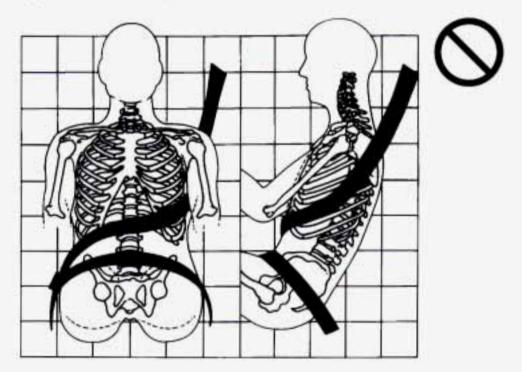
# **A** CAUTION:

You can be seriously hurt if your shoulder belt is too loose. In a crash you would move forward too much, which could increase injury. The shoulder belt should fit against your body. Don't allow more than 1 inch (25 mm) of slack in Eldorado models.

A: The belt is buckled in the wrong place.

# **A** CAUTION:

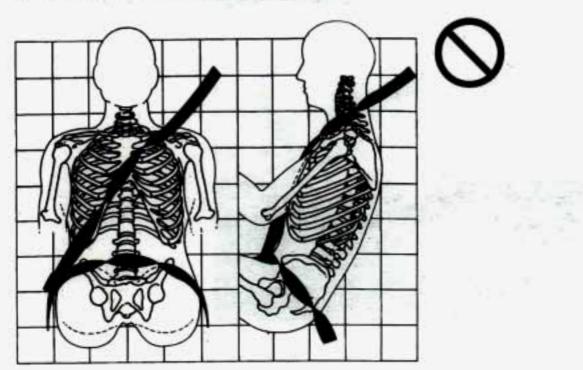
You can be seriously injured if your belt is buckled in the wrong place like this. In a crash, the belt would go up over your abdomen. The belt forces would be there, not at the pelvic bones. This could cause serious internal injuries. Always buckle your belt into the buckle nearest you.



A: The shoulder belt is worn under the arm. It should be worn over the shoulder at all times.

# **A** CAUTION:

You can be seriously injured if you wear the shoulder belt under your arm. In a crash, your body would move too far forward, which would increase the chance of head and neck injury. Also, the belt would apply too much force to the ribs, which aren't as strong as shoulder bones. You could also severely injure internal organs like your liver or spleen.



A: The belt is twisted across the body.

# **A** CAUTION:

You can be seriously injured by a twisted belt. In a crash, you wouldn't have the full width of the belt to spread impact forces. If a belt is twisted, make it straight so it can work properly, or ask your dealer to fix it.



To unlatch the belt, just push the button on the buckle. The belt should go back out of the way.

Before you close the door, be sure the belt is out of the way. If you slam the door on it, you can damage both the belt and your vehicle.

# SUPPLEMENTAL INFLATABLE RESTRAINT SYSTEM (AIR BAGS)

This section explains the Supplemental Inflatable Restraint (SIR), or "air bag," system. Your Cadillac has an air bag for both the driver and the right-front passenger. Here's the most important thing to know:

# ▲ CAUTION:

Even with an air bag, if you're not wearing a safety belt and you're in a crash, your injuries may be much worse. Air bags are not designed to inflate in rollovers or in rear, side or low-speed frontal crashes. You need to wear your safety belt to reduce the chance of hitting things inside the vehicle or being ejected from it. Always wear your safety belt, even with an air bag.

## ▲ CAUTION:

Air bags inflate with great force, faster than the blink of an eye. If you're too close to an inflating air bag, it could seriously injure you. Safety belts help keep you in position for an air bag inflation in a crash. Always wear your safety belt, even with an air bag, and the driver should sit as far back as possible while still maintaining control of the vehicle.

# $\triangle$ CAUTION:

An inflating air bag can seriously injure small children. Always secure children properly in your vehicle. To read how, see the "Children" section of this manual, and read the caution label on the front-passenger's safety belt.

# **A** CAUTION:

When an air bag inflates, there is dust in the air. This dust could cause breathing problems for people with a history of asthma or other breathing trouble. To avoid this, everyone in the vehicle should get out as soon as it is safe to do so. If you have breathing problems but can't get out of the vehicle after an air bag inflates, then get fresh air by opening a window or door.

# **A** CAUTION:

Don't put anything on, or attach anything to, the driver air bag or instrument panel. Also, don't put anything (such as pets, or objects) between any occupant and the driver air bag or instrument panel. If something is between an occupant and an air bag, it could affect the performance of the air bag, or, worse, it could cause injury.

#### Air Bag Readiness Light

There is an air bag readiness light on the instrument panel, which has the system checks for electrical malfunctions, and the light tells you if there is a problem.



You will see the "AIR BAG" light flash for a few seconds when you turn your ignition to "Run" or "Start." Then the light should go out, which means the system is ready. Remember, if the air bag readiness light doesn't come on when you start your vehicle, or stays on, or comes on when you are driving, your air bag system may not work properly. Have your vehicle serviced right away.

How The Air Bag System Works





#### Where is the air bag?

The driver's air bag is in the middle of the steering wheel. The right-front passenger's air bag is located in the instrument panel on the passenger's side.

#### When is an air bag expected to inflate?

The air bag is designed to inflate in moderate to severe frontal or near-frontal crashes. The air bag will only inflate if the velocity of the impact is above the designed threshold level. When impacting straight into a wall that does not move or deform, the threshold level for most GM vehicles is between 9 and 15 mph (14 and 23 km/h). However, this velocity threshold depends on the vehicle design and may be several miles-per-hour faster or slower. In addition, this threshold velocity will be considerably higher if the vehicle strikes an object such as a parked car which will move and deform on impact. The air bag is also not designed to inflate in rollovers, side impacts, or rear impacts where the inflation would provide no occupant protection benefit.

It is possible that in a crash, only one of the two air bags in your Cadillac will deploy. This is rare, but can happen. There are independent power sources for each air bag. In a crash just severe enough to make an air bag inflate, the sensing signal may only last long enough to make one of the two air bags inflate. In more severe frontal crashes -- in which air bags provide the most benefit -- the independent power sources help assure that both air bags deploy.

In any particular crash, the determination of whether the air bag should have inflated cannot be based solely on the level of damage on the vehicle(s). Inflation is determined by the angle of the impact and the vehicle's deceleration, of which vehicle damage is only one indication. Repair cost is not a good indicator of whether an air bag should have deployed.

#### What makes an air bag inflate?

In a frontal or near-frontal impact of sufficient severity, the air bag sensing system detects that the vehicle is suddenly stopping as a result of a crash. The sensing system triggers a chemical reaction of the sodium azide sealed in the inflator. The reaction produces nitrogen gas, which inflates a cloth bag. The inflator, cloth bag, and related hardware are all part of the air bag inflator modules packed inside the steering wheel and in the instrument panel in front of the passenger.

#### How does an air bag restrain?

In moderate to severe frontal or near-frontal collisions, even belted occupants can contact the steering wheel or the instrument panel. The air bag supplements the protection provided by safety belts. Air bags distribute the force of the impact more evenly over the occupant's upper body, stopping the occupant more gradually. But air bags would not provide protection in many types of collisions, including rollovers and rear and side impacts, primarily because an occupant's motion is not toward the air bag. Air bags should never be regarded as anything more than a supplement to safety belt protection in moderate to severe frontal and near-frontal collisions.

#### What will you see after an air bag inflation?

After the air bag has inflated, it will then quickly deflate. This occurs so quickly that some people may not even realize that the air bag inflated. Some components of the air bag module in the steering wheel hub for the driver's air bag or the instrument panel for the passenger's bag may be hot for a short time, but the portion of the bag that comes into contact with you will not be hot to the touch. There will be small amounts of smoke and dust coming from vents in the deflated air bags. The air bag will <u>not</u> impede the driver's vision or ability to steer the vehicle, nor will it hinder the occupants from exiting the vehicle.

In many crashes severe enough to inflate an air bag, windshields are broken by vehicle deformation. Additional windshield breakage may occur in vehicles with passenger air bags because the windshield acts as a reaction surface for the inflating air bag.

- The air bags are designed to inflate only once. After they inflate, you'll
  need some new parts for your air bag system. If you don't get them,
  the air bag system won't be there to help protect you in another crash.
  A new system will include air bag modules and possibly other parts.
  The service manual has information about the need to replace other
  parts.
- Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module, which records information about the air bag system. The module records information about the readiness of the system, when the sensors are activated the deployment, and whether the driver's safety belt was in use.
- Let only qualified technicians work on your air bag system. Improper service can mean that your air bag system won't work properly. See your dealer for service.

#### NOTICE:

If you damage the cover for the driver's or the right-front passenger's air bag, they may not work properly. You may have to replace the air bag on the steering wheel or both the air bag and the instrument panel for the passenger's air bag. Do not open or break the air bag covers.

#### Is the smoke from an air bag inflation harmful?

The particles emitted during air bag inflation are not harmful to most people. Some people with respiratory ailments may experience difficulty breathing if they stay in the vehicle with the windows closed after air bag inflation. So, if your air bag inflates, you and any passengers should exit the vehicle if and when it is safe to do so. If you or your passengers can't get out of the vehicle, try to get fresh air by opening a window, turning on the fan, or opening a door.

## Servicing Your Air Bag-Equipped Cadillac

Air bags affect how your Cadillac should be serviced. There are parts of the air bag system in several places around your vehicle. You don't want the system to inflate while someone is working on your vehicle. Your Cadillac dealer and the 1994 Eldorado/Seville Service Manual have information about servicing your vehicle and the air bag system. The air bag system does not need regular maintenance.

# **A** CAUTION:

For up to 2 minutes after the ignition key is turned off and the battery is disconnected, an air bag can still inflate during improper service. You can be injured if you are close to an air bag when it inflates. Avoid wires wrapped with yellow tape, or yellow connectors. They are probably part of the air bag system. Be sure to follow proper service procedures, and make sure the person performing the work for you is qualified to do so.

## SAFETY BELT USE DURING PREGNANCY

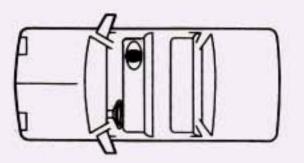
Safety belts work for everyone, including pregnant women. Like all occupants, they are more likely to be seriously injured if they don't wear safety belts.

A pregnant woman should wear a lap-shoulder belt, and the lap portion should be worn as low as possible throughout the pregnancy.



The best way to protect the fetus is to protect the mother. When a safety belt is worn properly, it's more likely that the fetus won't be hurt in a crash. For pregnant women, as for anyone, the key to making safety belts effective is wearing them properly.

## **RIGHT FRONT PASSENGER POSITION**



The right front passenger's safety belt works the same way as the driver's safety belt. See "Driver Position," earlier in this part.

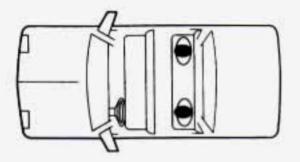
When the lap portion of the belt is pulled out all the way, it will lock. If it does, let it go back all the way and start again.

# REAR SEAT PASSENGERS

It's very important for rear seat passengers to buckle up! Accident statistics show that unbelted people in the rear seat are hurt more often in crashes than those who are wearing safety belts.

Rear passengers who aren't safety belted can be thrown out of the vehicle in a crash. And they can strike others in the vehicle who are wearing safety belts.

#### **Rear Seat Outside Passenger Positions**



#### Lap-Shoulder Belt

The positions next to the windows have lap-shoulder belts. Here's how to wear one properly.



 Pick up the latch plate and pull the belt across you. Don't let it get twisted.

2. Push the latch plate into the buckle until it clicks.



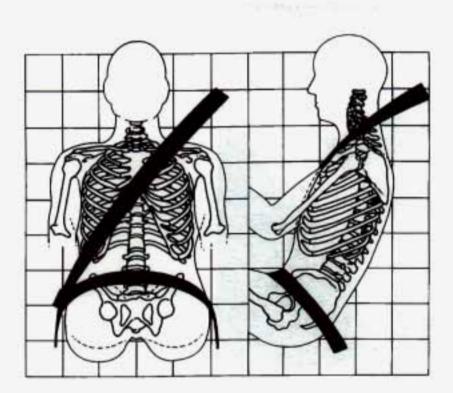
If the belt stops before it reaches the buckle, tilt the latch plate and keep pulling until you can buckle it.

Pull up on the latch plate to make sure it is secure.

If the belt is not long enough, see "Safety Belt Extender" at the end of this section. Make sure the release button on the buckle is positioned so you would be able to unbuckle the safety belt quickly if you ever had to.

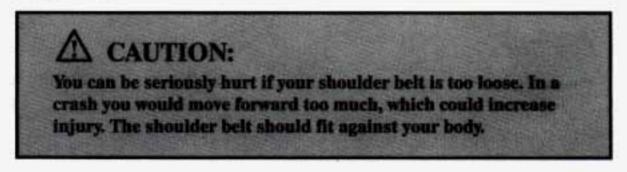


 To make the lap part tight, pull down on the buckle end of the belt as you pull up on the shoulder part.



The lap part of the belt should be worn low and snug on the hips, just touching the thighs. In a crash, this applies force to the strong pelvic bones. And you'd be less likely to slide under the lap belt. If you slid under it, the belt would apply force at your abdomen. This could cause serious or even fatal injuries. The shoulder belt should go over the shoulder and across the chest. These parts of the body are best able to take belt restraining forces.

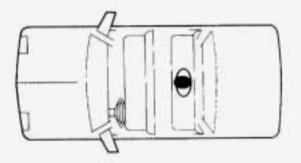
The safety belt locks if there's a sudden stop or a crash, or if you pull it very quickly out of the retractor.





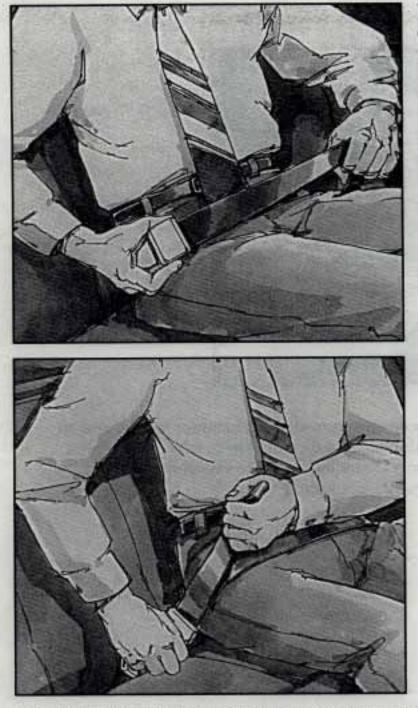
To unlatch the belt, just push the button on the buckle.

## **CENTER PASSENGER POSITION**



#### Lap Belt

Your vehicle has a rear bench seat, someone can sit in the center position.



When you sit in a center seating position, you have a lap safety belt, which has no retractor. To make the belt longer, tilt the latch plate and pull it along the belt.

To make the belt shorter, pull its free end as shown until the belt is snug.

Buckle, position and release it the same way as the lap part of a lap-shoulder belt. If the belt isn't long enough, see "Safety Belt Extender" at the end of this section.

Make sure the release button on the buckle is positioned so you would be able to unbuckle the safety belt quickly if you ever had to.

## CHILDREN

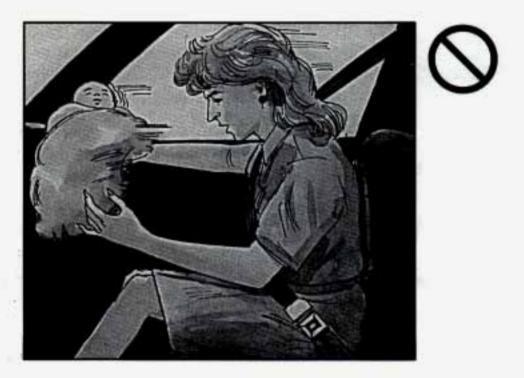


Everyone in a vehicle needs protection! That includes infants and all children smaller than adult size. In fact, the law in every state in the United States and in every Canadian province says children up to some age must be restrained while in a vehicle.

### Smaller Children and Babies

# **A** CAUTION:

Smaller children and babies should always be restrained in a child or infant restraint. The instructions for the restraint will say whether it is the right type and size for your child. A very young child's hip bones are so small that a regular belt might not stay low on the hips, as it should. Instead, the belt will likely be over the child's abdomen. In a crash the belt would apply force right on the child's abdomen, which could cause serious or fatal injuries. So, be sure that any child small enough for one is always properly restrained in a child or infant restraint.



# **A** CAUTION:

Never hold a baby in your arms while riding in a vehicle. A baby doesn't weigh much -- until a crash. During a crash a baby will become so heavy you can't hold it. For example, in a crash at only 25 mph (40 km/h), a 12-pound (5.5 kg) baby will suddenly become a 240-pound (110 kg) force on your arms. The baby would be almost impossible to hold.

Secure the baby in an infant restraint.

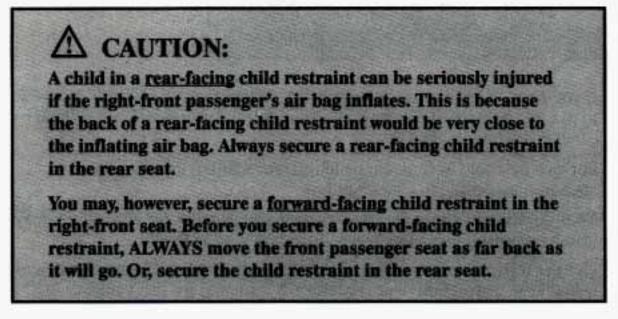


# CHILD RESTRAINTS

Be sure to follow the instructions for the restraint. You may find these instructions on the restraint itself or in a booklet, or both. These restraints use the belt system in your vehicle, but the child also has to be secured within the restraint to help reduce the chance of personal injury. The instructions that come with the infant or child restraint will show you how to do that.

#### Where to Put the Restraint

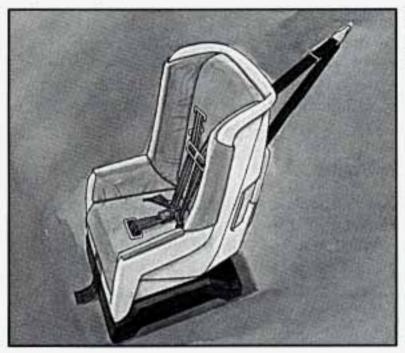
Accident statistics show that children are safer if they are restrained in the rear rather than the front seat. We at General Motors therefore recommend that you put your child restraint in the rear seat. NEVER put a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger seat. Here's why:



Wherever you install it, be sure to secure the child restraint properly.

Keep in mind that an unsecured child restraint can move around in a collision or sudden stop and injure people in the vehicle. Be sure to properly secure any child restraint in your vehicle -- even when no child is in it.

### Top Strap



If your child restraint has a top strap, it should be anchored.

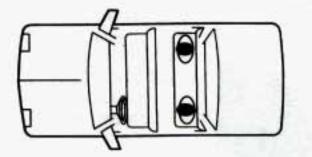
If you need to have an anchor installed, you can ask your Cadillac dealer to put it in for you. If you want to install an anchor yourself, your dealer can tell you how to do it.

For cars first sold in Canada, child restraints with a top strap must be anchored according to Canadian Law.

Your dealer can obtain the hardware kit and install it for you, or you may install it yourself using the instructions provided in the kit.

Use the tether hardware kit available from the dealer. The hardware and installation instructions were specifically designed for this vehicle.

#### Securing a Child Restraint in a Rear Outside Position



You'll be using the lap-shoulder belt. See the earlier section about the top strap if the child restraint has one.

- Put the restraint on the seat. Follow the instructions for the child restraint.
- 2. Secure the child in the child restraint as the instructions say.
- Pick up the latch plate, and run the lap and shoulder portions of the vehicle's safety belt through or around the restraint. The child restraint instructions will show you how. Tilt the latch plate to adjust the belt if needed.

If the shoulder belt goes in front of the child's face or neck, put it behind the child restraint.



 Buckle the belt. Make sure the release button is positioned so you would be able to unbuckle the safety belt quickly if you ever had to.



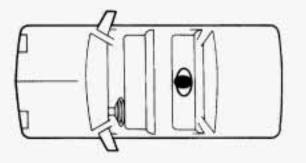
 To tighten the belt, pull up on the shoulder belt while you push down on the child restraint.

Push and pull the child restraint in different directions to be sure it is secure.



To remove the child restraint, just unbuckle the vehicle's safety belt and let it go back all the way. The safety belt will move freely again and be ready to work for an adult or larger child passenger.

#### Securing a Child Restraint in the Center Rear Seat Position



When you secure a child restraint in a center seating position, you'll be using the lap belt.

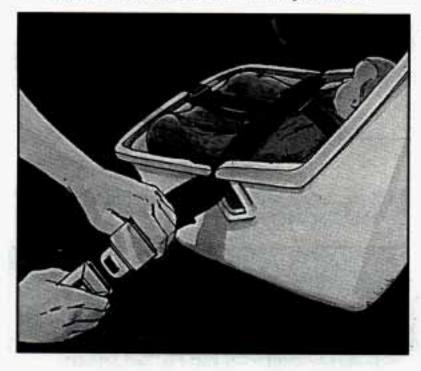
See the earlier section about the top strap if the child restraint has one.



 Make the belt as long as possible by tilting the latch plate and pulling it along the belt.

- Put the restraint on the seat. Follow the instructions for the child restraint.
- 3. Secure the child in the child restraint as the instructions say.

 Run the vehicle's safety belt through or around the restraint. The child restraint instructions will show you how.

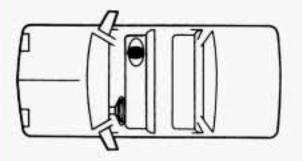


 Buckle the belt. Make sure the release button is positioned so you would be able to unbuckle the safety belt quickly if you ever had to.

- To tighten the belt, pull its free end while you push down on the child restraint.
- 7. Push and pull the child restraint in different directions to be sure it is secure. If the child restraint isn't secure, turn the latch plate over and buckle it again. Then see if it is secure. If it isn't, secure the restraint in a different place in the vehicle and contact the child restraint maker for their advice about how to attach the child restraint properly.

To remove the child restraint, just unbuckle the vehicle's safety belt. It will be ready to work for an adult or larger child passenger.

#### Securing a Child Restraint in the Right Front Seat



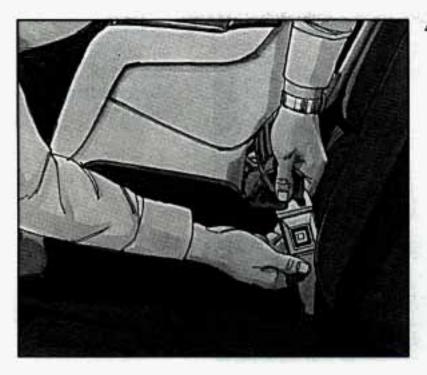
Your vehicle has a right-front passenger's air bag. NEVER put a rear-facing child restraint in this seat. Here's why:

# ▲ CAUTION:

A rear-facing child restraint in the front seat could be pushed into the seatback by the right-front passenger's air bag if it inflates. A child in a rear-facing child restraint can be seriously injured if this happens. Always secure a rear-facing child restraint in the rear seat.

You'll be using the lap-shoulder belt. See the earlier section about the top strap if the child restraint has one.

- Because your vehicle has a right-front passenger's air bag, always move the seat as far back as it will go before securing a front-facing child restraint.
- Put the restraint on the seat. Follow the instructions for the child restraint.
- 3. Secure the child in the child restraint as the instructions say.



4. Pick up the latch plate, and run the lap and shoulder portions of the vehicle's safety belt through or around the restraint. The child restraint instructions will show you how.

If the shoulder belt goes in front of the child's face or neck, put it behind the child restraint.

5. Buckle the belt.

Make sure the release button is positioned so you would be able to unbuckle the safety belt quickly if you ever had to.



 Pull the rest of the lap belt all the way out of the retractor to set the lock.



 To tighten the belt, feed the lap belt back into the retractor while you push down on the child restraint.



 Push and pull the child restraint in different directions to be sure it is secure.

To remove the child restraint, just unbuckle the vehicle's safety belt and let it go back all the way.

The safety belt will move freely again and be ready to work for an adult or larger child passenger.

## Larger Children



Children who have outgrown child restraints should wear the vehicle's safety belts.

If you have the choice, a child should sit next to a window so the child can wear a lap-shoulder belt and get the additional restraint a shoulder belt can provide.

Accident statistics show that children are safer if they are restrained in the rear seat. But they need to use the safety belts properly.

Children who aren't buckled up can be thrown out in a crash.



 Children who aren't buckled up can strike other people who are.



# A CAUTION:

Never do this.

Here two children are wearing the same belt. The belt can't properly spread the impact forces. In a crash, the two children can be crushed together and seriously injured. A belt must be used by only one person at a time.

- Q: What if a child is wearing a lap-shoulder belt, but the child is so small that the shoulder belt is very close to the child's face or neck?
- A: Move the child toward the center of the vehicle, but be sure that the shoulder belt still is on the child's shoulder, so that in a crash the child's upper body would have the restraint that belts provide. If the child is so small that the shoulder belt is still very close to the child's face or neck, you might want to place the child in the center seat position, the one that has only a lap belt.



## **A** CAUTION:

Never do this.

Here a child is sitting in a seat that has a lap-shoulder belt, but the shoulder part is behind the child. If the child wears the belt in this way, in a crash the child might slide under the belt. The belt's force would then be applied right on the child's abdomen. That could cause serious or fatal injuries.

Wherever the child sits, the lap portion of the belt should be worn low and snug on the hips, just touching the child's thighs. This applies belt force to the child's pelvic bones in a crash.

# SAFETY BELT EXTENDER

If the vehicle's safety belt will fasten around you, you should use it.

But if a safety belt isn't long enough to fasten, your dealer will order you an extender. It's free. When you go in to order it, take the heaviest coat you will wear, so the extender will be long enough for you. The extender will be just for you, and just for the seat in your vehicle that you choose. Don't let someone else use it, and use it only for the seat it is made to fit. To wear it, just attach it to the regular safety belt.

## CHECKING YOUR RESTRAINT SYSTEMS

Now and then, make sure all your belts, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages and reminder systems are working properly. Look for any loose parts or damage. If you see anything that might keep a restraint system from doing its job, have it repaired.

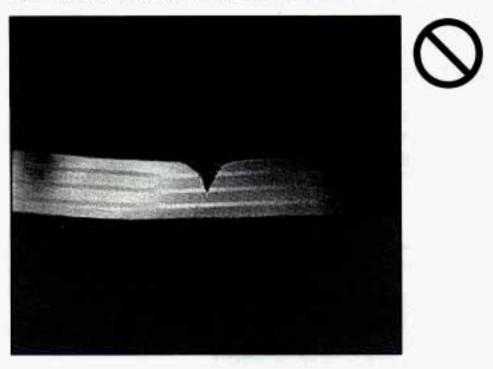
## REPLACING SAFETY BELTS AFTER A CRASH

If you've had a crash, do you need new belts?

After a very minor collision, nothing may be necessary. But if the belts were stretched, as they would be if worn during a more severe crash, then you need new belts.

If belts are cut or damaged, replace them. Collision damage also may mean you will need to have safety belt or seat parts repaired or replaced. New parts and repairs may be necessary even if the belt wasn't being used at the time of the collision.

#### Q: What's wrong with this?



A: The belt is torn.

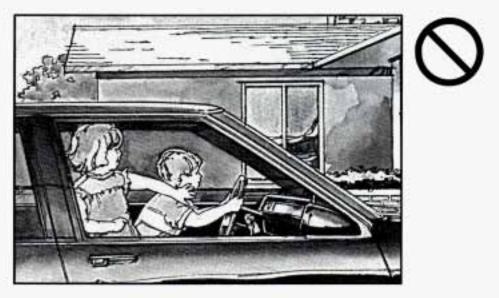
Torn or frayed belts may not protect you in a crash. They can rip apart under impact forces. If a belt is torn or frayed, get a new one right away.



#### FEATURES AND CONTROLS

Here you can learn about the many standard and optional features on your Cadillac, and information on starting, shifting and braking. Also explained are the instrument panel and the warning systems that tell you if everything is working properly -- and what to do if you have a problem.

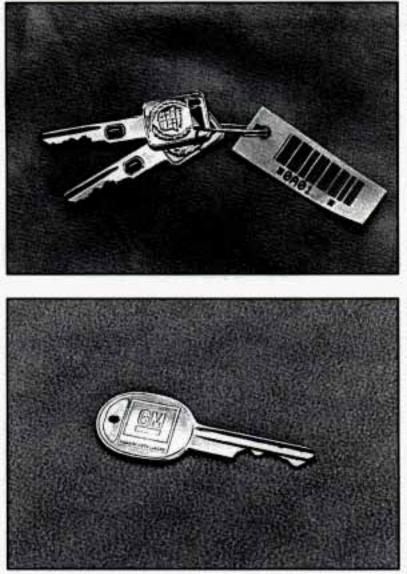
## KEYS



# ▲ CAUTION:

Leaving young children in a vehicle with the ignition key is dangerous for many reasons. A child or others could be badly injured or even killed.

They could operate power windows or other controls or even make the vehicle move. If they turned the ignition to "ON" and moved the shift lever out of "P" (Park), that would release the parking brake. Don't leave the keys in a vehicle with young children.



The square ignition keys are for the ignition only. It has a resistor pellet which is part of the vehicle's PASS Key II<sup>®</sup>system

The round key is for the doors and all other locks.

When a new Cadillac is delivered, the dealer removes the plugs from the keys.

Each plug has a code on it that tells the dealer or a qualified locksmith how to make extra keys. However, the ignition keys do not have a knockout plug. The ignition keys have a bar code tag attached to them. Your dealer or qualified locksmith, by reading the bar code tag, can then make your ignition keys.

There are 15 alternative ignition Pass Key II<sup>®</sup> blanks to help discourage theft. Keep the bar code tag and the door key plugs in a safe place. If you loose your keys you will be able to have new ones made easily using the plug or bar code tag.

## NOTICE:

Your Cadillac has a number of new features that can help prevent theft. But you can have a lot of trouble getting into your vehicle if you ever lock your keys inside. You may even have to damage your vehicle to get in. So be sure you have extra keys.

## DOOR LOCKS

# ▲ CAUTION:

Unlocked doors can be dangerous.

Passengers -- especially children -- can easily open the doors and fall out. When a door is locked, the inside handle won't open it.

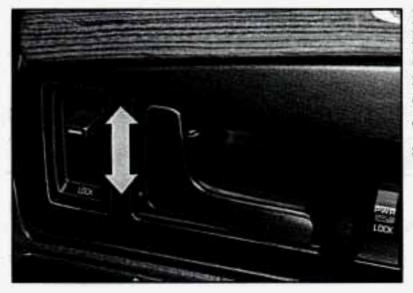
Outsiders can easily enter through an unlocked door when you slow down or stop your vehicle.

This may not be so obvious: You are more likely to be thrown out of the vehicle in a crash if the doors aren't locked. Wear safety belts properly, lock your doors, and you will be far better off whenever you drive your vehicle. There are several ways to lock and unlock your vehicle:



From the outside: Use your door key.

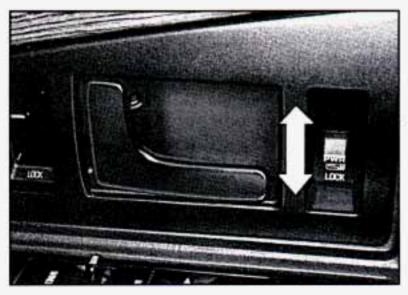
If your vehicle has a Theft Deterrent System and it is armed, unlock the doors only with the key or Keyless Entry System. This will avoid setting off the alarm.



From the inside: To lock the door, slide the lock lever down to manually lock the door.

To unlock the door, slide the lock lever up.

## **Power Door Locks**



Push the power door lock switch to lock or unlock all the doors at once. The rear power door lock switches won't unlock any of the doors -- that's a safety feature.

## Automatic Door Locks

Just close your doors and turn on the ignition. Every time you move your shift lever out of "P" (Park) all of the doors will lock. And, every time you stop and move your shift lever into "P" (Park), your doors will unlock. If someone needs to get out while you're not in "P" (Park), have that person use the manual or power lock. When the door is closed again, it will not lock automatically. Just use the manual or power lock to lock the door again.

You can also have this feature changed where the doors will stay locked when you shift back into "P" (Park). Ask your dealership for details.

#### Leaving Your Vehicle

If you are leaving the vehicle, open the door, set the locks from inside, get out and close the door.

#### **Central Door Unlocking System**

Your vehicle may be equipped with this feature. When unlocking either door, you can unlock the other doors by holding the key in the turned position for a few seconds.

### Anti-Lockout Feature

Your vehicle is equipped with this feature. If you leave the key in the ignition whether in the Accessory, Lock, or Off position with the driver's door open, you cannot lock the vehicle using the power locks. If you close the door you can lock it using the Remote Keyless Entry System. It is always recommended that you remove your ignition key when locking your vehicle.

#### Illuminated Entry System

Your illuminated entry system turns on all the courtesy lights when a door is opened or if you push the Remote Keyless Entry button. When the door is closed, the courtesy lights will go out.

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

With this feature you can turn on your interior lights, lock and unlock your doors, or unlock your trunk from up to 15 feet (4.5 mm) using the key chain transmitter supplied with your vehicle.

Your Remote Keyless Entry System is intended to be used as a supplementary vehicle entry device. It is not intended to replace, but rather should be used in conjunction with a door lock key. It operates on a radio frequency subject to Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Rules.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Should interference to this system occur, try this:

- Check to determine if battery replacement is necessary. See the instructions on battery replacement.
- Check the distance. You may be too far from your vehicle. This
  product has a maximum range.
- Check the location. Other vehicles or objects may be blocking the signal.
- See your Cadillac dealer or a qualified technician for service.

Changes or modifications to this system by other than an authorized service facility could void authorization to use this equipment.

## Operation



Press this symbol to unlock the driver's door. Press it again within 5 seconds to unlock the other doors. Pressing this button will also disarm the Theft Deterrent System and turn on the interior lights.



 Press this symbol to lock your doors. This also arms the Theft Deterrent System.



 Press this symbol to open the trunk.



 Press this button to turn on the interior lights only.

## Matching Transmitter(s) To Your Vehicle

Each key chain transmitter is coded to prevent another transmitter from unlocking your vehicle. If a transmitter is lost or stolen, a replacement can be purchased through your dealer. Remember to bring the remaining transmitter with you when you go to your dealer. When the dealer matches the replacement transmitter to your vehicle, the remaining transmitter must also be matched. Once the new transmitter is coded, the lost transmitter will not unlock your vehicle.

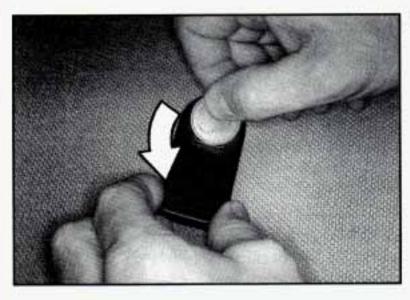
You can match a transmitter to as many different vehicles as you own, provided they are equipped with <u>exactly the same model system</u>. (General Motors offers several different models of these systems on their vehicles.) Each vehicle can have only 2 transmitters matched to it.

See your dealer to match transmitters to another vehicle.

#### **Battery Replacement**

Under normal use, the batteries in your key chain transmitter should last about two years.

You can tell the batteries are weak if the transmitter won't work at the normal range in any location. If you have to get close to your vehicle before the transmitter works, it's probably time to change the batteries.



 Use round end of the door key, or a quarter to rotate cover counterclockwise 1/16 of a turn.



 Remove battery and replace with CR2025 or equivalent. Using the wrong size battery can damage the transmitter.



1. 1. 1.

 Make sure battery is positioned with "+" facing cover.



 Align notches on cover and transmitter and rotate clockwise to reinstall.

## **CENTER CONSOLE**



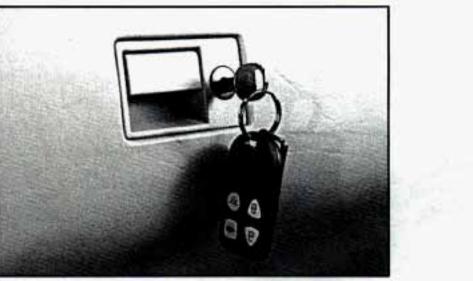
Your vehicle is equipped with either the Mini Console, if you have the column shift lever, or optional Full Front Console with a floor shift lever.

The mini console comes with a storage tray, a storage compartment for CD's or tapes, and a flip-up arm rest that contains a pop-out dual cup holder.

The full console includes a floor shift lever, a storage compartment for CD's or tapes, and a flip-up arm rest that contains a pop-out dual cup holder.

The cup holder can be deployed by pressing on the front surface panel of the armrest. To store it, just push it back in until a click is heard, locking it in place.

## **GLOVE BOX**



The glove box is directly in front of the front passenger seat. To lock the glove box door, insert the oval key into the lock cylinder and turn it clockwise a quarter turn and remove the key. To unlock the door, turn the key counter clockwise and remove the key.

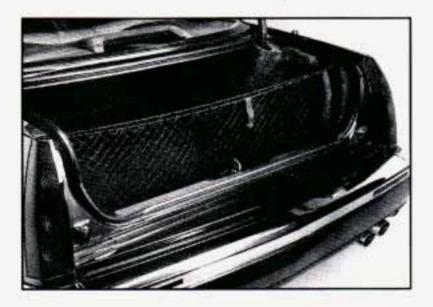
## REMOTE TRUNK RELEASE



You'll find the button here in the glove box.

## CONVENIENCE NET

You'll find the convenience net just inside the back wall of the trunk.



Put small loads, like grocery bags, behind the net. It can help keep them from falling over during sharp turns or quick starts and stops.

The net is not for larger, heavier loads. Store them in the trunk as far forward as your can. When not using the net, hook the net to the tabs securing it to the sill plate.

## AUTOMATIC PULL-DOWN FEATURE

# $\triangle$ CAUTION:

Your car has an automatic pull-down feature that helps close the trunk electronically. Your fingers can be trapped under the trunk lid as it goes down. Your fingers could be injured, and you would need someone to help you free them. Keep your fingers away from the trunk lid as you close it and as it is going down.

### NOTICE:

Don't slam your trunk lid down. If you slam it, you can damage the Pull Down system.

ca	can be dangerous to drive with the trunk lid open because arbon monoxide (CO) gas can come into your vehicle. You can't be or smell CO. It can cause unconsciousness and even death.
or	you must drive with the trunk lid open or if electrical wiring r other cable connections must pass through the seal between he body and the trunk lid:
•	Make sure all windows are shut.
A THIN THE	Turn the fan on your heating or cooling system to its highest speed with the setting 65°F (18°C) to 85°F (29°C). That will force outside air into your vehicle. See "Comfort Controls" in the Index.
	If you have air vents on or under the instrument panel, open them all the way.
Se	ee "Engine Exhaust" in the Index.

## THEFT

Vehicle theft is big business, especially in some cities. Although your Cadillac has a number of theft deterrent features, we know that nothing we put on it can make it impossible to steal. However, there are ways you can help.

### Key in the ignition

If you walk away from your vehicle with the keys inside, it's an easy target for joy riders or professional thieves -- so don't do it. When you park your Cadillac and open the driver's door, you'll hear a chime reminding you to remove your key from the ignition and take it with you. Always do this. Your steering wheel will be locked, and so will your ignition and transaxle. And remember to lock the doors.

## Parking at Night

Park in a lighted spot, close all windows and lock your vehicle. Remember to keep your valuables out of sight. Put them in a storage area, or take them with you.

### Parking Lots

If you park in a lot where someone will be watching your vehicle, it's best to lock it up and take your keys. But what if you have to leave your ignition key? What if you have to leave something valuable in your vehicle?

- Put your valuables in a storage area, like your trunk or glove box.
- Lock the glove box.
- · Lock all the doors except the driver's.
- · Then take the door key with you.

## THEFT DETERRENT (OPTION)



If your Cadillac has this option, it has a Theft Deterrent Alarm System. With this system, the "SECURITY" light will flash as you open the door (if your ignition is off). This light reminds you to arm the theft deterrent system. Here's how to do it:

- 1. Open the door.
- Lock the door with the power door lock switch or Keyless Entry System. The "SECURITY" light should come on and stay on.
- 3. Close all doors. The "SECURITY" light should go off.

If a door or the trunk is opened without the key or Keyless Entry System, the alarm will go off. It will also go off if the trunk lock is damaged. Your vehicle's lights will flash and the horn will sound for 3 minutes, then will go off to save battery power.

Remember, the theft deterrent system won't arm if you lock the doors with a key or manual door lock. It arms only if you use a power door lock switch or Keyless Entry System.

Here's how to avoid setting off the alarm by accident:

- If you don't want to arm the theft deterrent system, the vehicle should be locked with the door key after the doors are closed.
- Always unlock a door with a key, or use the Keyless Entry System. Unlocking a door any other way will set off the alarm.

If you set off the alarm by accident, unlock any door with your key. You can also turn off the alarm by using the Keyless Entry System, if you have it. The alarm won't stop if you try to unlock a door any other way.

#### How to Test The Alarm

- Roll down your window and lock your vehicle using the power door lock or the Keyless Entry System.
- Reach in and unlock the door using the manual lock, and open the door. The horn will sound and your headlights will flash.

If the alarm does not sound when it should, check to see if the horn works. The horn fuse may be blown. To replace the fuse, see "Fuses and Circuit Breakers" in the Index.

To reduce the possibility of theft, always arm the theft deterrent system when leaving your vehicle.

## PASS-KEY®II

Your vehicle is equipped with the PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II (Personalized Automotive Security System) theft deterrent system. PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II is a passive theft deterrent system. This means you don't have to do anything different to arm or disarm the system. It works when you insert or remove the key from the ignition. PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II uses a resistor pellet in the ignition key that matches a decoder in your vehicle.

When the PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II system senses that someone is using the wrong key, it shuts down the vehicle's starter and fuel systems. For about three minutes, the starter won't work and fuel won't go to the engine. If someone tries to start your vehicle again or uses another key during this time, the vehicle will not start. This discourages someone from randomly trying different keys with different resistor pellets in an attempt to make a match.

The ignition key must be clean and dry before it's inserted in the ignition or the engine may not start. If the engine does not start and the SECURITY light comes on, the key may be dirty or wet. Turn the ignition off.

Clean and dry the key. If the starter still won't work, and the key appears to be clean and dry, wait about three minutes and try the other ignition key. At this time, you may also want to check the fuses (see "Fuses and Circuit Breakers" in the Index). If the starter won't work with the other key, your vehicle needs service. If your vehicle does start, the first ignition key may be faulty. See your Cadillac dealer or a locksmith who can service the PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II.

If you accidentally use a key that has a damaged or missing resistor pellet, the starter won't work But you don't have to wait three minutes before trying one of the other ignition keys.

See your Cadillac dealer or a locksmith who can service the PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II to have a new key made.

If you're ever driving and you get the "PASS-KEY MALFUNCTION" message you will be able to restart your engine if you turn it off. Your PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II system, however, is not working properly and must be serviced by your Cadillac dealer. Your vehicle is not protected by the PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II system. If you lose or damage a PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II ignition key, see your Cadillac dealer or a locksmith who can service PASS-Key<sup>®</sup>II to have a new key made.

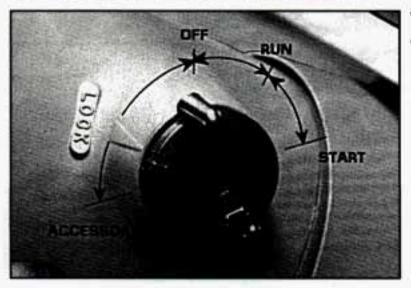
## NEW VEHICLE "BREAK-IN"

### NOTICE:

Your modern Cadillac doesn't need an elaborate "break-in." But it will perform better in the long run if you follow these guidelines:

- Don't drive at any one speed -- fast or slow -- for the first 500 miles (804 km). Don't make full-throttle starts.
- Avoid making hard stops for the first 200 miles (322 km) or so. During this time your new brake linings aren't yet broken in. Hard stops with new linings can mean premature wear and earlier replacement. Follow this "breaking-in" guideline every time you get new brake linings.

## **IGNITION KEY POSITIONS**



This lock gives you five different positions.

Before you put the key in, your ignition will be in the "LOCK" position. This position locks your ignition, steering wheel and transaxle. It's an anti-theft feature.

The other positions let you perform these functions:

ACC: Accessory lets you use things like the radio and the windshield wipers when the engine is off. To get into "Acc", push in the key and turn it toward you. Your steering wheel will remain locked, just as it was before you inserted the key.

**OFF:** This position lets you turn off the engine but still turn the steering wheel. It doesn't lock the steering wheel like "Lock." Use "Off" if you must have your car in motion while the engine is off (for example, if your car is being pushed).

RUN: This is the position for driving.

START: This starts your engine.

#### NOTICE:

If your key seems stuck in "Lock" and you can't turn it, be sure it is all the way in. If it is, then turn the steering wheel left and right while you turn the key hard. But turn the key only with your hand. Using a tool to force it could break the key or the ignition switch. If none of this works, then your vehicle needs service.

## STARTING YOUR ENGINE

Move your shift lever to "P" (Park) or "N" (Neutral). Your engine won't start in any other position -- that's a safety feature. To restart when you're already moving, use "N" (Neutral) only.

#### NOTICE:

Don't try to shift to "P" (Park) if your Cadillac is moving. If you do, you could damage the transaxle. Shift to "P" (Park) only when your vehicle is stopped.

- Don't push the accelerator pedal before starting your engine. In some other vehicles you might need to do this, but because of your vehicle's computer systems, you don't.
- Turn your ignition key to "Start." When the engine starts, let go of the key. The idle speed will go down as your engine gets warm.
- If it doesn't start right away, hold your key in "Start" for about 15 seconds at a time until your engine starts. Wait about one minute between each try to help avoid draining your battery.

#### NOTICE:

Holding your key in "Start" for longer than 15 seconds at a time will cause your battery to be drained much sooner. And the excessive heat can damage your starter motor.

4. If your engine still won't start (or starts but then stops), it could be flooded with too much gasoline. Try pushing your accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and holding it there as you hold the key in "Start" for or about three seconds. If the vehicle starts briefly but then stops again, do the same thing, but this time keep the pedal down for five or six seconds. This clears the extra gasoline from the engine.

#### NOTICE:

Your engine is designed to work with the electronics in your vehicle. If you add electrical parts or accessories, you could change the way the fuel injection system operates. Before adding electrical equipment, check with your dealer. If you don't, your engine might not perform properly.

If you ever have to have your vehicle towed, see the part of this Manual that tells how to do it without damaging your vehicle. See "Towing Your Vehicle" in the Index.

## ENGINE COOLANT HEATER (ENGINE BLOCK HEATER) (CANADIAN OPTION ONLY)

In very cold weather, 0°F (-18°C) or colder, the engine coolant heater can help. You'll get easier starting and better fuel economy during engine warm-up. Usually, the coolant heater should be plugged in a minimum of four hours prior to starting your vehicle.

To use the coolant heater:

- 1. Turn off the engine.
- 2. Open the hood and unwrap the electrical cord.
- 3. Plug it into a normal, grounded 110-volt outlet.

# $\triangle$ CAUTION:

Plugging the cord into an ungrounded outlet could cause an electrical shock. Also, the wrong kind of extension cord could overheat and cause a fire. You could be seriously injured. Plug the cord into a properly grounded three-prong 110-volt outlet. If the cord won't reach, use a heavy-duty three-prong extension cord rated for at least 15 amps.

#### NOTICE:

After you've used the coolant heater, be sure to store the cord as it was before to keep it away from moving engine parts. If you don't, it could be damaged.

How long should you keep the coolant heater plugged in? The answer depends on the weather, the kind of oil you have, and some other things. Instead of trying to list everything here, we ask that you contact a Cadillac dealer in the area where you'll be parking your vehicle. The dealer can give you the best advice for that particular area.

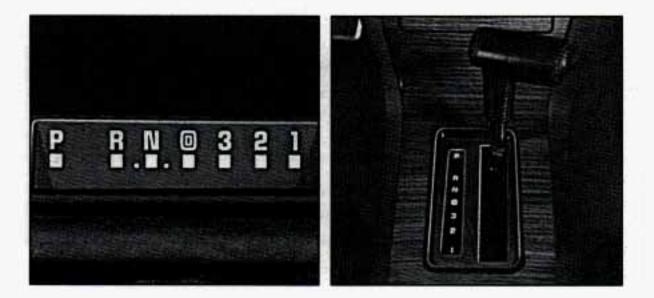
## DRIVING THROUGH DEEP STANDING WATER

## NOTICE:

If you drive too quickly through deep puddles or standing water, water can come in through your engine's air intake and badly damage your engine. If you can't avoid deep puddles or standing water, drive through them very slowly.

## AUTOMATIC TRANSAXLE

Your automatic transaxle may have either a shift lever located on the steering column or on the console between the seats.



There are several different positions for your shift lever.

Р																																																	. 1	Pa	rl	ĸ
R	5																					3													2												. 1	Re	V	er	S	e
N		•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	÷	•	•	e		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	+	•	•	•	•	• •		•	÷	,		•	•	•	•	÷	•	0	1	N	eu	Iti	ra	1
0	5		e,	e.		+	•	•	•	•	•	÷	•	÷	•	ł,	•	•	ŧ.	•						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	e			2		2	z	۰.	r.	2	•	(	)v	e	rd	ri	Ve	2
3	•						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			• •		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	2	1	h	11	d	1	Ģ	e	a	r	(İ	J	IV	e	)
2	•	÷	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	٠	*	÷	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	÷	6	•	•	٠	÷	•		٠	•	•	•	1	•	•		•	•	٠	٠	3	S	e	C	on	d	ç	je	a	r
1	÷	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	÷	•			•	•	+	+	•	•	•	•	• •				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	r	ır	st	C	Je	a	r

#### • P (Park)

This locks your front wheels. It's the best position to use when you start your engine because your vehicle can't move easily.

# ▲ CAUTION:

It can be dangerous to get out of your vehicle if the shift lever is not fully in "P" (Park) with the parking brake firmly set. Your vehicle can roll.

Don't leave your vehicle when the engine is running unless you have to. If you have left the engine running, the vehicle can move suddenly. You or others could be injured. To be sure your vehicle won't move, when you're on fairly level ground, always set your parking brake and move the shift lever to "P" (Park).

See "Shifting Into "P" (Park)" in the Index. If you're pulling a trailer, see "Towing a Trailer" in the Index.

Ensure the shift lever is fully in "P" (Park) range before starting the engine. Your Cadillac has a brake-transaxle shift interlock. You have to fully <u>apply</u> your regular brakes <u>before</u> you can shift from "P" (Park) when the ignition key is in the "Run" position. If you cannot shift out of "P" (Park), ease pressure on the shift lever - push the shift lever all the way into and also release the shift lever button on floor shift console models "P" (Park) as you maintain brake application. Then move the shift lever into the gear you wish. (Press the shift lever button before moving the shift lever on floor shift console models.) See "Shifting Out of 'P' (Park)" in this part.

• R (Reverse)

Use this gear to back up.

### NOTICE:

Shifting to "R" (Reverse) while your vehicle is moving forward could damage your transaxle. Shift to "R" only after your vehicle is stopped.

To rock your vehicle back and forth to get out of snow, ice or sand without damaging your transaxle.

#### N (Neutral)

In this position, your engine doesn't connect with the wheels. To restart when you're already moving, use "N" (Neutral) only. Also, use "N" when your vehicle is being towed.

# ▲ CAUTION:

Shifting out of "P" (Park) or "N" (Neutral) while your engine is "racing" (running at high speed) is dangerous. Unless your foot is firmly on the brake pedal, your vehicle could move very rapidly. You could lose control and hit people or objects. Don't shift out of "P" (Park) or "N" (Neutral) while your engine is racing.

#### NOTICE:

Damage to your transaxle caused by shifting out of "P" (Park) or "N" (Neutral) with the engine racing isn't covered by your warranty.

#### D Automatic Overdrive

This position is for normal driving. If you need more power for passing, and you're:

- Going less than about 35 mph (56 km/h), push your accelerator pedal about halfway down.
- Going about 35 mph (56 km/h) or more, push the accelerator all the way down.

You'll shift down to the next gear and have more power.

## NOTICE:

If your vehicle seems to start up rather slowly, or if it seems not to shift gears as you go faster, something may be wrong with a transaxle system sensor. If you drive very far that way, your vehicle can be damaged. So, if this happens, have your vehicle serviced right away. Until then, you can use "2" (Second Gear) when you are driving less than 35 mph (56 km/h) and (D) (Overdrive) for higher speeds.

#### 3 (Third Gear)

This is like D, but you never go into Overdrive.

Here are some times you might choose "3" instead of D:

- When driving on hilly, winding roads
- When towing a trailer, so there is less shifting between gears
- When going down a steep hill

#### 2 (Second Gear)

This position gives you more power but lower fuel economy. You can use "2" on hills. It can help control your speed as you go down steep mountain roads, but then you would also want to use your brakes off and on.

### NOTICE:

Don't drive in "2" (Second Gear) for more than 5 miles (8 km), or at speeds over 55 mph (88 km/h), or you can damage your transaxle. Use "<sup>(D)</sup>" or "3" as much as possible.

Don't shift into "2" unless you are going slower than 65 mph (105 km/h), or you can damage your engine.

#### • 1 (First Gear)

This position gives you even more power (but lower fuel economy) than "2." You can use it on very steep hills, or in deep snow or mud. If the selector lever is put in "1," the transaxle won't shift into first gear until the vehicle is going slowly enough.

#### NOTICE:

If your front wheels can't rotate, don't try to drive. This might happen if you were stuck in very deep sand or mud or were up against a solid object. You could damage your transaxle.

Also, if you stop when going uphill, don't hold your vehicle there with only the accelerator pedal. This could overheat and damage the transaxle. Use your brakes to hold your vehicle in position on a hill.

## PARKING BRAKE



#### To set the parking brake:

Hold the regular brake pedal down with your right foot. Push down the parking brake pedal with your left foot. If the ignition is on, the brake system warning light will come on.



When you move out of "P" (Park) or "N" (Neutral), if your engine is running, your parking brake should go off. If it doesn't, you have a parking brake problem and should have it fixed. In the meantime, you can still release your parking brake.

Just pull on the manual release lever, as shown.

# **A** CAUTION:

If your hand or arm is in the way of the pedal, you could be hurt. The pedal springs back quickly. Keep your hand and arm away when you use the manual release lever.

## NOTICE:

Driving with the parking brake on can cause your rear brakes to overheat. You may have to replace them, and you could also damage other parts of your vehicle. If you are towing a trailer and are parking on any hill: See "Towing a Trailer" in the Index. That section shows what to do first to keep the trailer from moving.

## SHIFTING INTO "P" (PARK)

# ▲ CAUTION:

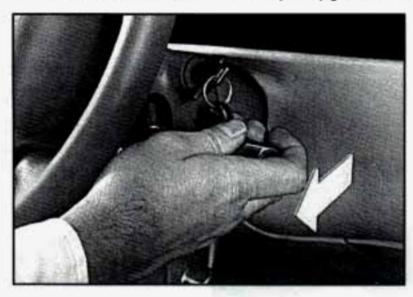
It can be dangerous to get out of your vehicle if the shift lever is not fully in "P" (Park) with the parking brake firmly set. Your vehicle can roll.

If you have left the engine running, the vehicle can move suddenly. You or others could be injured. To be sure your vehicle won't move, even when you're on fairly level ground, use the steps that follow. If you are parking on a hill, or if you're pulling a trailer, also see "Parking On Hills" or "Towing a Trailer" in the Index.

### Steering Column Shift Lever

1. Hold the brake pedal down with your right foot.

2. Move the shift lever into "P" (Park) position like this:



Pull the lever toward you.

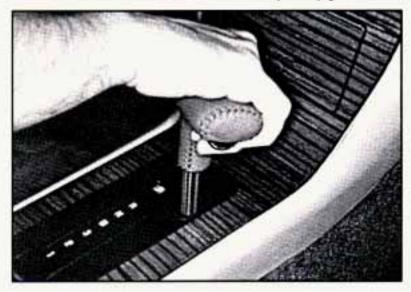


 Move the lever up as far as it will go.

- With your right foot still holding the brake pedal down, set the parking brake.
- 4. Move the ignition key to "Lock."
- Remove the key and take it with you. If you can walk away from your vehicle with the ignition key in your hand, your vehicle is in "P" (Park).

## **Console Shift Lever**

- 1. Hold the brake pedal down with your right foot.
- 2. Move the shift lever into "P" (Park) position like this:



 Hold in the button on the lever, and push the lever all the way toward the front of your vehicle.

- With your right foot still holding the brake pedal down, set the parking brake.
- 4. Move the ignition key to "Lock."
- Remove the key and take it with you. If you can walk away from your vehicle with the ignition key in your hand, your vehicle is in "P" (Park).

#### Leaving Your Vehicle With the Engine Running

#### **A** CAUTION:

It can be dangerous to leave your vehicle with the engine running. Your vehicle could move suddenly if the shift lever is not fully in "P" (Park) with the parking brake firmly set. And, if you leave the vehicle with the engine running, it could overheat and even catch fire. You or others could be injured. Don't leave your vehicle with the engine running unless you have to.

If you have to leave your vehicle with the engine running, be sure your vehicle is in "P" (Park) and your parking brake is firmly set before you leave it. After you've moved the shift lever into the "P" (Park) position, hold the regular brake pedal down. Then, see if you can move the shift lever away from "P" (Park) without first pulling it toward you (or, if you have the console shift lever, without first pushing the button). If you can, it means that the shift lever wasn't fully locked into "P" (Park).

#### SHIFTING OUT OF "P" (PARK)

Your Cadillac has a brake-transaxle shift interlock. You have to fully apply your regular brake <u>before</u> you can shift from "P" (Park) when the ignition is in the "Run" position. See "Automatic Transaxle" in the Index.

If you cannot shift out of "P" (Park), ease pressure on the shift lever -push the shift lever all the way into "P" (Park) and also release the shift lever button on floor shift models as you maintain brake application. Then move the shift lever into the gear you want. (Press the shift lever button before moving the shift lever.) If you ever hold the brake pedal down but still can't shift out of "P" (Park), try this:

- Turn the key to "Off." Open and close the driver's door to turn off the Retained Accessory Power feature.
- 2. Apply and hold the brake until the end of Step 4.
- 3. Shift to "N" (Neutral).
- 4. Start the vehicle and then shift to the drive gear you want.

#### Torque Lock

If you are parking on a hill and you don't shift your transaxle into "P" (Park) properly, the weight of the vehicle may put too much force on the parking pawl in the transaxle. You may find it difficult to pull the shift lever out of "P" (Park). This is called "torque lock." To prevent torque lock, set the parking brake and then shift into "P" (Park) properly before you leave the driver's seat. To find out how, see "Shifting Into 'P' (Park)" in the Index.

If "torque lock" does occur, you may need to have another vehicle push yours a little uphill to take some of the pressure from the transaxle, so you can pull the shift lever out of "P" (Park).

#### PARKING OVER THINGS THAT BURN

#### ▲ CAUTION:

Things that can burn could touch hot exhaust parts under your vehicle and ignite. Don't park over papers, leaves, dry grass or other things that can burn.

#### ENGINE EXHAUST

CAUTION: Engine exhaust can kill. It contains the gas carbon monoxide (CO), which you can't see or smell. It can cause unconsciousness and death.
You might have exhaust coming in if:
• Your exhaust system sounds strange or different.
Your vehicle gets rusty underneath.
Your vehicle was damaged in a collision.
• Your vehicle was damaged when driving over high points on the road or over road debris.
Repairs weren't done correctly.
• Your vehicle or exhaust system had been modified improperly.
If you ever suspect exhaust is coming into your vehicle:
<ul> <li>Drive it only with all the windows down to blow out any CO; and</li> </ul>
Have your vehicle fixed immediately.

#### RUNNING YOUR ENGINE WHILE YOU'RE PARKED

It's better not to park with the engine running. But if you ever have to, here are some things to know.

#### $\triangle$ CAUTION:

Idling the engine with the air system control off could allow dangerous exhaust into your vehicle. (See the earlier caution under "Engine Exhaust".)

Also, idling in a closed-in place can let deadly carbon monoxide (CO) into your vehicle even if the fan switch is at the highest setting. One place this can happen is a garage. Exhaust -- with CO -- can come in easily. NEVER park in a garage with the engine running.

Another closed-in place can be a blizzard. (See "Blizzard" in the Index.)

### ▲ CAUTION:

It can be dangerous to get out of your vehicle if the shift lever is not fully in "P" (Park) with the parking brake firmly set. Your vehicle can roll. Don't leave your vehicle when the engine is running unless you have to. If you've left the engine running, the vehicle can move suddenly. You or others could be injured. To be sure your vehicle won't move, even when you're on fairly level ground, always set your parking brake after you move the shift lever to "P" (Park).

Follow the proper steps to be sure your vehicle won't move. See "Shifting Into 'P' (Park)" in the Index.

If you are parking on a hill and if you're pulling a trailer, also see "Towing a Trailer" in the Index.

#### POWER WINDOWS



The controls are near each window. Here's how the master control works.

- Move the switch forward to raise the window.
- Move the switch rearward to lower the window.

Your vehicle has Retained Accessory Power (RAP). When you stop your vehicle and turn the ignition key to "Off", you can still use your power windows. The electrical power to operate the windows will not shut off until you open a door or 10 minutes has passed. If you want this power for another 10 minutes, just turn the key to "Run" and back to "Off".

#### **Express Down Window**

The driver's power window has this feature. Just press the switch once -for half a second or more -- and then let go. The window will go all the way down. If you want to stop the window as it is going down, press the switch again.

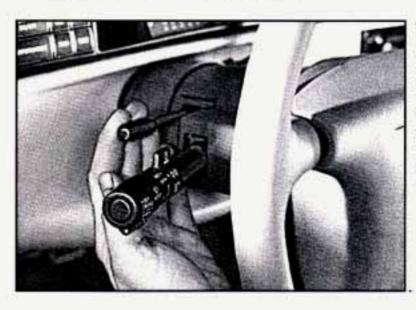
#### HORN

To sound the horn, just press the center of the steering wheel.

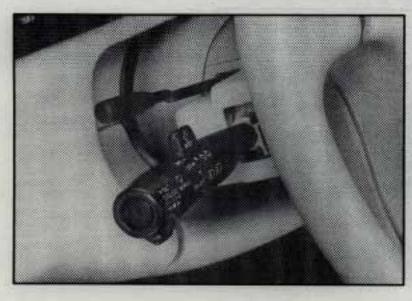
#### TILT WHEEL

A tilt steering wheel allows you to adjust the steering wheel before you drive.

You can also raise it to the highest level to give your legs more room when you exit and enter the vehicle.



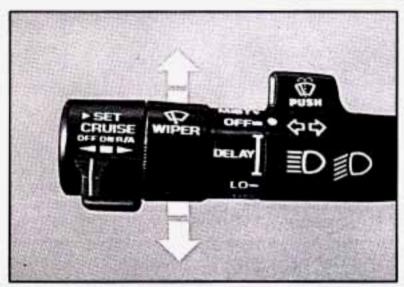
To tilt the wheel, hold the steering wheel and pull the lever. Move the steering wheel to a comfortable level, then release the lever to lock the wheel in place. **TURN SIGNAL/MULTIFUNCTION LEVER** 



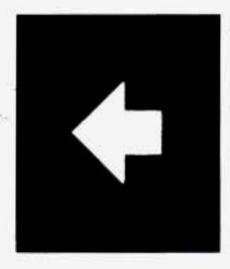
The lever on the left side of the steering column includes your:

- Turn Signal and Lane Change Indicator
- Headlight High-Low Beam
- Flash-To-Pass Feature
- Headlamp Washers (Export Only)
- Windshield Wipers
- Windshield Washer
- Cruise Control

#### Turn Signal and Lane Change Indicator



The turn signal has two upward (for Right) and two downward (for Left) positions. These positions allow you to signal a turn or a lane change.



A green arrow on the instrument panel will flash in the direction of the turn or lane change.

To signal a lane change, just raise or lower the lever until the green arrow starts to flash. Hold it there until you complete your lane change. The lever will return by itself when you release it.

If for some reason, your turn signal is left on, the Driver Information Center will display "TURN SIGNAL ON" (after driving about a mile) to remind you to turn it off.

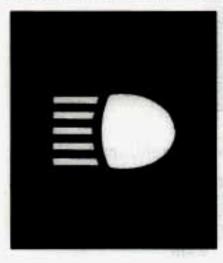
As you signal a turn or a lane change, if the arrows don't flash but just stay on, a signal bulb may be burned out and other drivers won't see your turn signal. If a bulb is burned out, replace it to help avoid an accident. If the green arrows don't go on at all when you signal a turn, check the fuse (see "Fuses" in the Index) and for burned-out bulbs.

#### **Operation** of Lights

Although your vehicle's lighting system (headlights, parking lights, fog lamps, side marker lights and taillights) meets all applicable federal lighting requirements, certain states and provinces may apply their own lighting regulations that may require special attention before you operate these lights.

For example, some jurisdictions may require that you operate your lower beam lights with fog lamps at all times, or that headlights be turned on whenever you must use your windshield wipers. In addition, most jurisdictions prohibit driving solely with parking lights, especially at dawn or dusk. It is recommended that you check with your own state or provincial highway authority for applicable lighting regulations.

#### Headlight High-Low Beam



To change the headlights from low beam to high or high to low, pull the turn signal lever all the way toward you. Then release it. When the high beams are on, this blue light on the instrument panel also will be on.

#### Flash-To-Pass Feature

This lets you use your high beam headlights to signal a driver in front of you that you want to pass. It works even if your headlights are off.

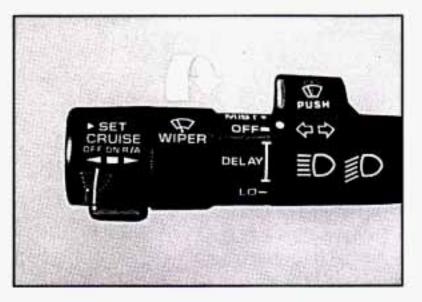
To use it, pull the multifunction lever toward you. When you do:

If your headlights are off: Your high beam headlights will turn on. They'll stay on as long as you hold the lever there. Release the lever to turn them off.

If your headlights are on, but on low beam: The system works normally. Just pull the lever. Your headlights will shift to high beam and stay there. To return to low beam, just pull the lever toward you.

If your headlights are on, and on high beam: Your headlights will switch to low beam. To get back to high beam, pull the lever toward you.

#### Windshield Wipers



WIPER: To control the wipers, turn the band on the multifunction lever.

MIST: Turn the band away from you and then release it for a single wipe cycle. For more cycles, hold the band on MIST longer.

LO or HI: Turn the band toward you to either LO (low speed) or to HI (high speed), depending on the wiper speed you want.

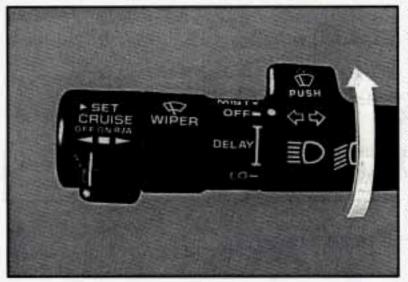
**DELAY:** With this you can set the wiper speed for a long or short delay between wipes. Move the band to ON for long delays and the closer you get to LO the shorter the delay.

OFF: To turn the wipers off, turn the band to OFF.

#### ▲ CAUTION: Damaged wiper blades may prevent you from seeing well enough to drive safely. To avoid damage, be sure to clear ice and snow from the wiper blades before using them. If they're frozen to the windshield, carefully loosen or thaw them. If your blades do become damaged, get new blades or blade inserts.

Heavy snow or ice can overload your wiper motor. A circuit breaker will stop the motor until it cools. Clear away snow or ice to prevent an overload.

#### Windshield Washer



To wash your windshield push and hold the paddle labeled PUSH. Once you feel you have enough washer fluid on the windshield release the paddle. The wipers will continue to clear the windshield, then either stop or return to your preset speed.

When the washer fluid reaches a low level, "LOW WASHER FLUID" will be displayed in the Driver Information Center.

#### A CAUTION:

In freezing weather, don't use your washer until the windshield is warmed. Otherwise the washer fluid can form ice on the windshield, blocking your vision.

#### NOTICE:

- When using concentrated washer fluid, follow the manufacturer's instructions for adding water.
- Don't mix water with ready-to-use washer fluid. Water can cause the solution to freeze and damage your washer fluid tank and other parts of the washer system. Also, water doesn't clean as well as washer fluid.
- Fill your washer fluid tank only 3/4 full when it's very cold. This allows for expansion, which could damage the tank if it is completely full.
- Don't use radiator antifreeze in your windshield washer. It can damage your washer system and paint.

#### Headlight Washer (Export Only)

If you have this feature, you will wash your headlights while washing your windshield at the same time in bad weather. Just press the PUSH paddle on the multifunction lever.

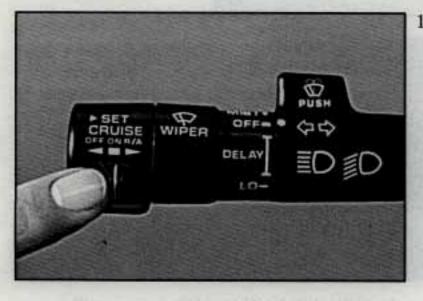
#### **CRUISE CONTROL**

With Cruise Control, you can maintain a speed of about 25 mph (40 km/h) or more without keeping your foot on the accelerator. This can really help on long trips. Cruise Control does not work at speeds below about 25 mph (40 km/h).

When you apply your brakes, the Cruise Control shuts off.

# CAUTION: Cruise Control can be dangerous where you can't drive safely at a steady speed. So, don't use your Cruise Control on winding roads or in heavy traffic. Cruise Control can be dangerous on slippery roads. On such roads, fast changes in tire traction can cause needless wheel spinning, and you could lose control. Don't use Cruise Control on slippery roads.

#### To Set Cruise Control

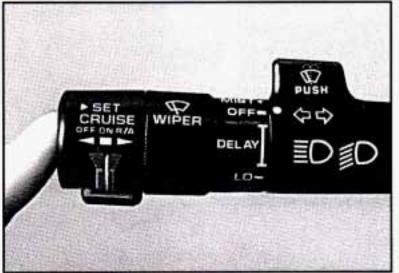


 Move the Cruise Control switch to "ON."

#### ▲ CAUTION:

If you leave your Cruise Control switch on when you're not using Cruise, you might hit a button and go into Cruise when you don't want to. You could be startled and even lose control. Keep the Cruise Control switch "OFF" until you want to use it.

2. Get up to the speed you want.



 Push in the button at the end of the lever and release it.

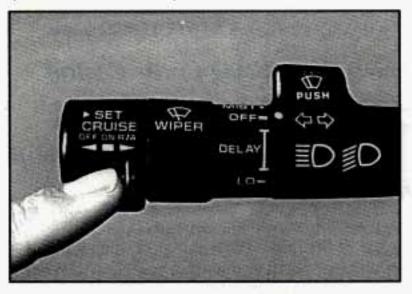


 The digital instrument panel cluster has a "CRUISE ENGAGED" light that will come on.

On the analog cluster the "CRUISE ENGAGED" message will display for a few seconds. 5. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal.

#### To Resume a Set Speed

Suppose you set your Cruise Control at a desired speed and then you apply the brake. This, of course, shuts off the Cruise Control. But you don't need to reset it. Once you're going about 25 mph (40 km/h) or more, you can move the Cruise Control switch from "ON" to "R/A" (Resume/Accelerate) for about half a second.



You'll go right back up to your chosen speed and stay there.

#### To Increase Speed While Using Cruise Control

There are two ways to go to a higher speed. Here's the first:

- Use the accelerator pedal to get to the higher speed.
- Push the button at the end of the lever, then release the button and the accelerator pedal. You'll now cruise at the higher speed.

Here's the second way to go to a higher speed:

- Move the Cruise switch from "ON" to "R/A." Hold it there until you
  get up to the speed you want, and then release the switch.
- To increase your speed in very small amounts, move the switch to "R/A." Each time you do this, your vehicle will go about 1 mph (1.6 km/h) faster.

The accelerate feature will only work after you have set the Cruise Control speed by pushing the "SET CRUISE" button.

#### To Reduce Speed While Using Cruise Control

There are two ways to reduce your speed while using cruise control:

- Push in the button at the end of the lever until you reach the lower speed you want, then release it.
- To slow down in very small amounts, push the button for less than half a second. Each time you do this, you'll go 1 mph (1.6 km/h) slower.

#### Passing Another Vehicle While Using Cruise Control

Use the accelerator pedal to increase your speed. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will slow down to the Cruise Control speed you set earlier.

#### Using Cruise Control on Hills

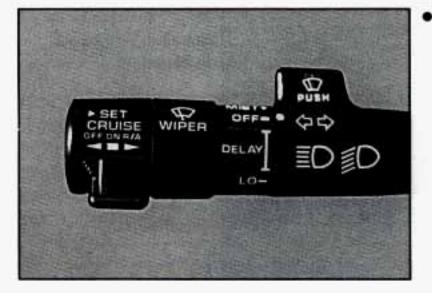
How well your Cruise Control will work on hills depends upon your speed, load, and the steepness of the hills. When going up steep hills, you may have to step on the accelerator pedal to maintain your speed. When going downhill, you may have to brake or shift to a lower gear to keep your speed down. Of course, applying the brake takes you out of Cruise Control. Many drivers find this to be too much trouble and don't use Cruise Control on steep hills.

#### To Get Out of Cruise Control

There are two ways to turn off the Cruise Control:



Step lightly on the brake pedal ; OR



Move the CRUISE switch to "OFF."

#### To Erase Speed Memory

When you turn off the Cruise Control or the ignition, your Cruise Control set speed memory is erased.

#### LIGHTS

You'll find the control on the left side of the instrument panel. It controls these light systems:

- Headlights
- Taillights
- Parking Lights
- Underhood Light
- Instrument Panel Lights
- License Plate Lights
- Interior Courtesy Lights
- Fog Lights (ETC Only)
- Rear Fog Lights (Export Only)



Here's how to manually work your light system.

- Pull the switch out to the first stop to turn on your parking and taillights, side marker lights and instrument panel lights.
- Pull the switch out all the way to turn on the headlights.
- You can brighten or dim your instrument cluster by rotating the headlight switch.
- Push the switch all the way in to turn them off.

#### Lights On Reminder

If you open the door while leaving the lights on, you will hear a warning tone.

#### Interior Lights

Turn the headlight switch passed HI to turn on the interior lights.

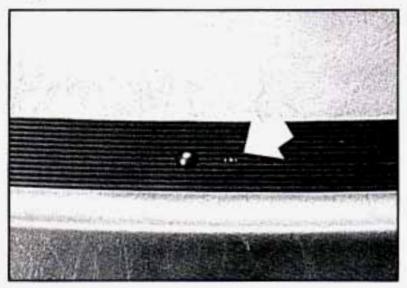
#### **Twilight Sentinel**



The control is next to the headlight switch. It switches your lights on and off by sensing how dark it is outside. To operate it, leave the light switch off and move the control to any position but off.

If you move the control all the way to MAX, your lights will remain on for 90 seconds after you turn your engine off. If you move the control almost all the way in the other direction, so it is just on, the lights will go off quickly when you turn off your engine. You can change this delay time from only a few seconds to 90 seconds.

#### Light Sensor



The light sensor for the twilight sentinel is located in the center of the front defogger grille. If you cover the sensor, it will read "dark" and your lights will come on.

#### Fog Lights (ETC)



Use your fog lights for better vision in foggy or misty conditions. When you press the upper fog light switch, a small indicator light will glow to tell you the fog lights are on. To turn them off, press the switch again.

When the twilight sentinel is on, the headlights will turn off automatically. Your fog and parking lights will remain on.

#### Rear Fog Lights (Export Only)



To turn them on, push the lower switch. A small indicator light will glow to tell you they are on. To turn them off, press the switch again.

#### **Cornering Lights**

The cornering lights come on when you signal a turn when the headlights or parking lights are on. This will provide more light for cornering.

#### Underhood Light

To operate, turn on your parking lights, then the underhood light will illuminate when the hood is open.

#### Daytime Running Lights (Canada Only)

The Canadian Federal Government has decided that "Daytime Running Lights" (DRL) are a useful feature, in that DRL can make your vehicle more visible to pedestrians and other drivers during daylight hours. DRL are required on new vehicles sold in Canada.

Your DRL work with a light sensor on top of the instrument panel. Don't cover it up.

The low beam headlights will come on at reduced brightness in daylight when:

- The ignition is on
- The headlight switch is off, and
- The transaxle is not in "P" (Park).

At dusk, if the Twilight Sentinel feature is turned on, the exterior lights will come on automatically and the low beams will change to full brightness. At dawn, the exterior lights will go out and the low beams will change to the reduced brightness of DRL (if the headlight switch is off).

Of course, you may still turn on the headlights any time you need to.

To idle your vehicle with the DRL off, shift the transaxle into "P" (Park). The DRL will stay off until you shift out of "P" (Park).

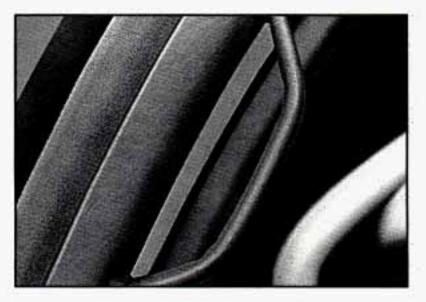
#### **Reading Lights**

You have reading lights located in the roof. These lights and the interior courtesy lights will come on when you open the door.



Push the lens to turn them on. Push it again to turn them off.

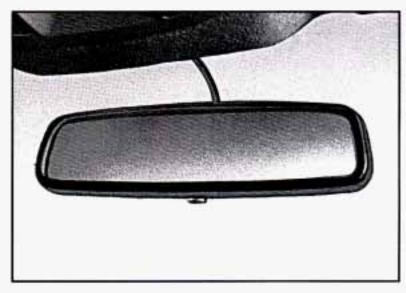
Assist Handles



The handle at each rear quarter window make getting out of the back seat easier.

#### MIRRORS

#### Automatic Inside And Outside Rearview Mirrors

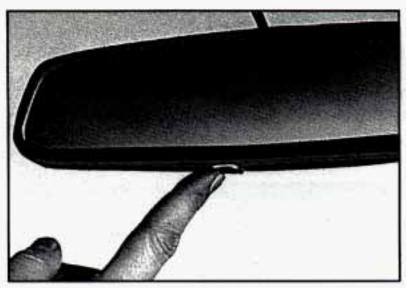


Your Cadillac is equipped with an automatic electrochromic inside rearview mirror.

This mirror automatically changes to reduce glare from headlights behind you. A photocell on the back of the mirror senses when it is becoming dark outside. Another photocell built into the mirror surface senses the headlights behind you.

The mirror will darken gradually to reduce glare. This change may take a few seconds.

#### On/Off Switch

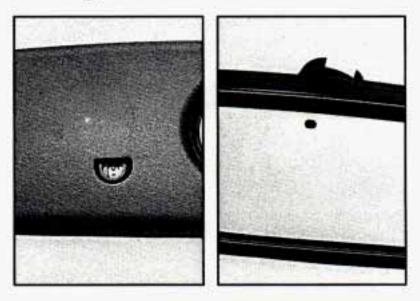


To turn the mirror on, press the switch located at the base of the mirro, the switch will light indicating it is on.

#### **Reverse Gear Day Mode**

The reverse mode is another important feature of the automatic mirror. When the shift lever is placed in "R" (Reverse), the mirror changes to the daytime mode for a bright image in the mirror as you back up.

#### **Cleaning Photocells**

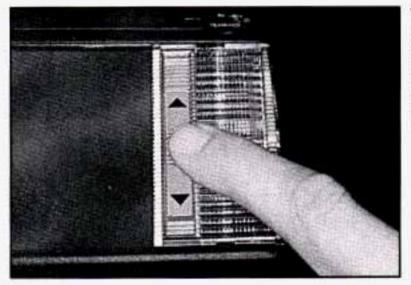


Use a cotton swab and glass cleaner to clean the front and rear photocells that make the mirror work.

#### Optional Driver Outside Electrochromic Rearview Mirror

This optional mirror automatically dims to minimize glare for maximum rear visibility. It operates in conjunction with the inside rearview mirror. As glare increases the mirror darkens accordingly. When the glare subsides the mirror returns to its clear daytime state.

#### Front Seat Vanity Mirrors



To use one, turn the sunshade down. Then lift the cover up to see the mirror. The switch makes the light brighter.

#### **Power Remote Control Mirrors**



The control on the driver's door armrest operates both outside rearview mirrors. Move the center switch to the left to select the driver side mirror, or to the right to select the passenger side mirror. Then press the control pad to adjust each mirror so that you can just see the side of your vehicle.

To lock the controls leave the selector switch in the middle position.

When you operate the rear window defogger, it also warms both outside mirrors to help clear them of fog or ice.

#### **CONVEX OUTSIDE MIRROR**

Your right side mirror is convex.

A convex mirror's surface is curved so you can see more from the driver's seat.

#### ▲ CAUTION:

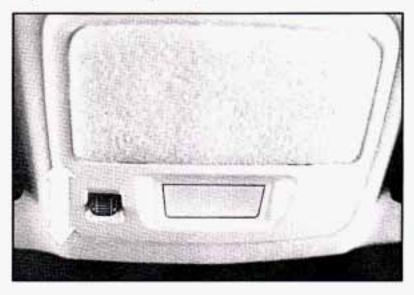
If you aren't used to a convex mirror, you can hit another vehicle. A convex mirror can make things (like other vehicles) look farther away than they really are. If you cut too sharply into the right lane, you could hit a vehicle on your right. Check your inside mirror or glance over your shoulder before changing lanes.

#### BREAK-AWAY OUTSIDE MIRROR (EXPORT ONLY)

The mirrors will collapse in either the forward or rearward direction, and then return to the normal position.

#### ASTROROOF - EXPRESS OPEN

If you have this option, the switch is here:



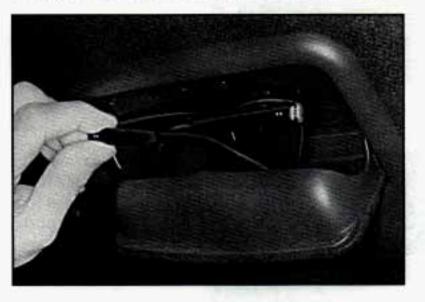
The astroroof includes a sliding glass panel and a sliding sunshade. The control switch only works with the ignition on or in Retained Accessory Power (RAP)mode.

To Open: Press the switch rearward to open the glass panel and sunshade. The sunshade can also be opened by hand. If you want to stop the roof in a partially open position, press the switch in either direction to stop it. Press the switch again to open it fully.

To Close: Press and hold the switch forward to close the glass panel. The sunshade can only be closed by hand.

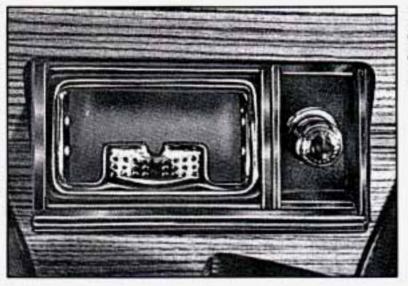
To Vent: Press the switch forward when the glass panel is closed. Open the sunshade by hand. To close the vent press the switch rearward.

#### SUNGLASS COMPARTMENT



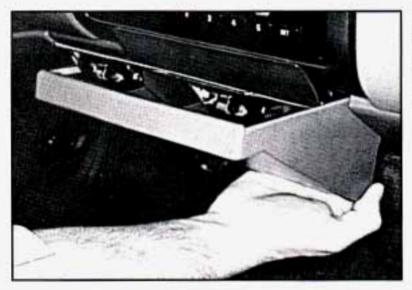
If you have the optional Astroroof you will not have this feature. To gain access to this feature located directly above the inside rearview mirror in the headliner, just push up and the compartment will open.

#### ASHTRAYS AND LIGHTERS



If have the full console, push on the cover to reveal the ashtray and lighter.

OR



If you don't have a center console, just pull the ashtray out to reveal the ashtray and lighter.

To clean the ashtray, lift it out by pulling on the snuffer.

If you don't have a console, and the ashtray will not come out by pulling on the snuffer, try this: Reach under the ashtray and gently push up on the ashtray bowl and remove it.

#### **Rear** Ashtray



To open the rear ashtrays lift the lid.

#### NOTICE:

Don't put papers or other flammable things into your ashtrays. Hot cigarettes or other smoking materials could ignite them, causing a damaging fire.

#### Cigarette Lighter

It's near the ashtray. To use the lighter just push it in all the way and let go. When it's ready, it will pop back out by itself.

#### NOTICE:

Don't hold a cigarette lighter in with your hand while it is heating. If you do, it won't be able to back away from the heating element when it's ready. That can make it overheat, damaging the lighter and the heating element.

#### GARAGE DOOR OPENER (DEALER OPTION)



This option allows you to open up to three garage doors. The transmitter unit fits the overhead panel.

Your Cadillac dealer can tell you about the hand held power pack unit and the installation you'll need at home to make this work. If your Cadillac is equipped with an Electriclear<sup>®</sup> heated windshield, you'll have to be closer to the garage door for the transmitter unit to work.

#### FLOOR MATS

Your Cadillac is equipped with rubber-backed front and rear floor mats, keep them clean by vacuuming and using a spot cleaner, if necessary. Do not machine wash.

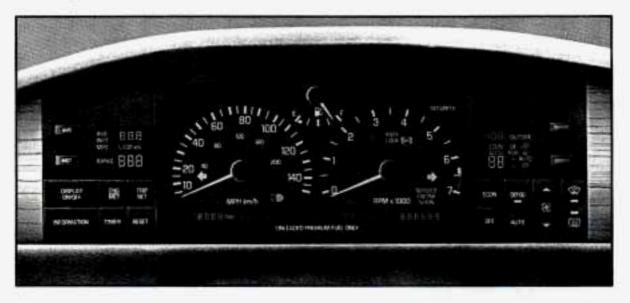
## THE INSTRUMENT PANEL: YOUR INFORMATION SYSTEM

Your instrument panel is designed to let you know at a glance how your Cadillac is running. You'll know how fast you're going, how much fuel you're using, and many of the other things you'll need to know to drive safely and economically.

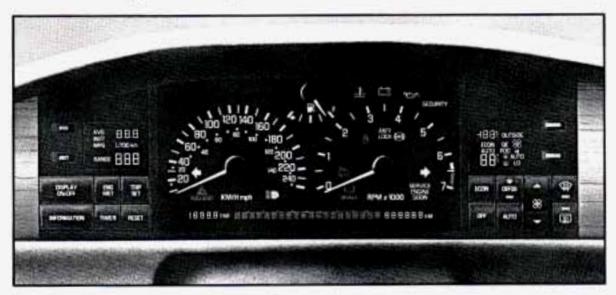
#### Digital Cluster

Contraction of the Internet		
	sam	
Cer and BBB		
DBA.PP Int Tap	FRANKER CONTRACTOR OF STREET	10% BX * @
WEIGHNANCH TANEN RESET	P H N 8 3 2 1	04 A/0 - 00

#### Analog Cluster



#### Canadian/Export Analog Cluster



#### Speedometer and Odometer

Your speedometer lets you see your speed in both miles per hour (mph) and kilometers per hour (km/h). Your odometer shows how far your vehicle has been driven, in either miles (used in the U.S.) or kilometers (used in Canada).

#### English/Metric Button



You can go back and forth from English (miles) to metric (kilometers) by pushing this button.

The same button also makes other readings (like temperature, fuel and odometer) go between English and metric.

#### Trip Odometer



You can tell how far you've gone since you last set it back to zero. To reset, push and hold the button until it zeros.

If your vehicle is domestic, the trip odometer will return to zero after 999.9 miles (1609 km). If your vehicle is Canadian or Export, the trip odometer will return to zero after 1999.9 km (1242 miles).

#### Odometer

You may wonder what happens if a car has to have a new odometer installed. The new one will read the correct mileage. This is because your car's computer has stored the mileage in memory.

#### WARNING LIGHTS

This section describes the warning lights that are on your vehicle. The pictures will help you locate them.

Warning lights can signal that something is wrong before it becomes serious enough to cause an expensive repair or replacement. Paying attention to your warning lights could also save you or others from injury.

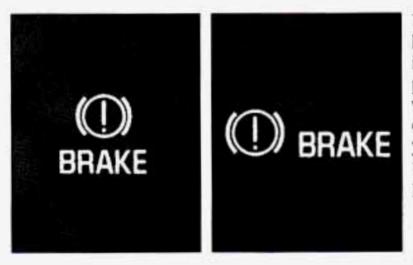
Warning lights go on when there may be or is a problem with one of your vehicle's functions. As you will see in the details on the next few pages, some warning lights come on briefly when you turn the ignition key just to let you know they're working. If you are familiar with this section, you should not be alarmed when this happens.

When one of the warning lights comes on and stays on when you are driving, check the section that tells you what to do about it. Please follow the manual's advice. Waiting to do repairs can be costly -- and even dangerous. So please get to know your warning lights. They're a big help.

Your vehicle may also have a driver information system that works along with the warning lights. See "Driver Information System" in the Index.

#### Brake System Warning Light

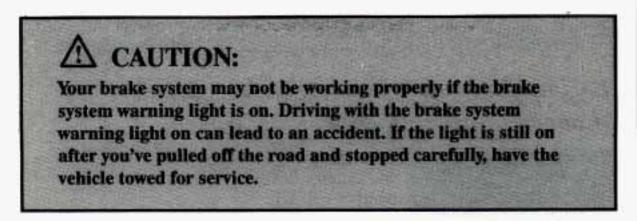
If the warning light comes on, there could be a brake problem. Have your brake system inspected right away.



Your Cadillac's hydraulic brake system is divided into two parts. If one part isn't working, the other part can still work and stop you. For good braking, though, you need both parts working well.

This light should come on as you start the vehicle. If it doesn't come on then, have it fixed so it will be ready to warn you if there's a problem.

If the light comes on while you are driving, pull off the road and stop carefully. You may notice that the pedal is harder to push. Or, the pedal may go closer to the floor. It may take longer to stop. If the light is still on, have the vehicle towed for service. (See "Towing Your Vehicle" in the Index.)



The brake system warning light will also come on when you set your parking brake, and it will stay on if your parking brake doesn't release fully. If it stays on after your parking brake is fully released, it means you have a brake problem.

# Anti-Lock Brake System Warning Light



With anti-lock, this light will come on when you start your engine and may stay on for several seconds. That's normal. If the light doesn't come on, have it fixed so it will be ready to warn you if there is a problem.

If the light stays on, turn the ignition off. Or, if the light comes on when you're driving, stop as soon as possible and turn the ignition off. Then start the engine again to reset the system. If the light still stays on, or comes on again while you're driving, your Cadillac needs service. If the regular brake system warning light isn't on, you still have brakes, but you don't have anti-lock brakes. If the regular brake system warning light is also on, you don't have anti-lock brakes and there's a problem with your regular brakes. See "Brake System Warning Light" earlier in this part.

# Engine Temperature Warning Light (Canadian\Export Only)



This light tells you that your engine has overheated. You should stop the car and idle the engine as soon as possible. A warning chime should also sound if this light comes on. As a check, the light should come on for a few seconds when you start your engine.

## HOT COOLANT CAN BURN YOU BADLY!

In "Problems on the Road," this manual shows what to do. See "Engine Overheating" in the Index.

# Malfunction Indicator Lamp

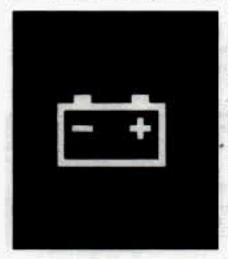


A computer monitors operation of your fuel, ignition and emission control systems. This light should come on when the ignition is on, but the engine is not running, as a check to show you it is working. If it does not come on at all, have it fixed right away. If it stays on, or it comes on while you are driving, the computer is indicating that you have a problem. You should take your vehicle in for service soon.

# NOTICE:

If you keep driving your vehicle with this light on, after a while the emission controls won't work as well, your fuel economy won't be as good and your engine may not run as smoothly. This could lead to costly repairs not covered by your warranty.

# Battery Charge Light (Canadian Export Only)



When you turn the key to "Run" or "START", this light will come on briefly, to show that your alternator and battery charging systems are working.

If a light stays on, you need service, and you should take your Cadillac to the dealer at once. To save your battery until you get there, turn off all accessories.

# Engine Oil Light (Canadian Export Only)



This light tells you if there could be a problem with your engine oil pressure.

The light goes on when you turn your key to "Run" or "Start." It goes off once you start your engine. That's just a check to be sure the light works. If it doesn't, be sure to have it fixed so it will be there to warn you if something goes wrong.

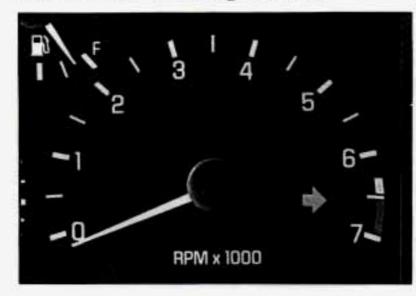
When the light <u>comes</u> on and <u>stays</u> on, it means oil isn't going through your engine properly. You could be low on oil, or you might have some other oil problem.

# ▲ CAUTION:

Don't keep driving if the oil pressure is low. If you do, your engine can become so hot that it catches fire. You or others could be burned. Check your oil as soon as possible and have your vehicle serviced.

## NOTICE:

Damage to your engine from neglected oil problems can be costly and is not covered by your warranty. Tachometer - Analog Cluster



This gage indicates the engine speed in Revolutions Per Minute (RPM).

# NOTICE:

Do not operate the engine with the tachometer in the red area, or engine damage may occur.

# **Engine Speed Limiter**

This feature prevents the engine from operating at too many revolutions per minute (RPM). When your engine RPM's are critically high, the fuel supply to the engine is shut off. When the engine speed slows, the fuel supply will come on again. This helps prevent damage to the engine.

# Vehicle Speed Limiter (270 hp)

This feature prevents your vehicle from exceeding speeds that your tires are not rated for. When this happens your engine's fuel supply is shut off. When the vehicle speed's slows, the fuel will come on again.

# Fuel Gage



Your fuel gage shows about how much fuel is in your tank. It works only when the ignition is in the "RUN" position.

### **Digital Gage**

If the fuel level is within approximately one gallon (3.9 liters) of being full the letter "F" is shown.

If the fuel level is between 1 and 2 gallons (3.9 and 7.6 liters) from being empty the letter "E" is shown. If the fuel supply gets down to approximately 1 gallon (3.9 liter) the "E" will flash, and the "FUEL LEVEL VERY LOW" message will appear in the Driver Information Center (DIC). (On the analog fuel gage, the "FUEL LEVEL VERY LOW" message will also appear.)

Here are a few concerns some owners have had about the fuel gage. All these situations are normal and indicate nothing wrong with the fuel gage.

- At the gas station, the gas pump shuts off before the gage reads "F".
- It takes more (or less) gas to fill up than the gage said. For example, the gage said "8 Gallons", but it took more -- or less -- than the tank's remaining capacity to fill it.
- The gage may change when you turn, stop, or speed up is normal.

# **Fuel Data Panel**



Your Fuel Data Panel tells you all you want to know about your fuel economy and how far you can travel with the fuel remaining. Here's how it works.

AVG Button: Push this button to display the "AVG MPG" (average mile per gallon). You can also display it in metric units by pressing the "ENG MET" button.

When "AVG MPG" (average mile per gallon) is selected, the total distance is divided by the total fuel used.

**INST Button:** When "INST MPG" (Instantaneous Fuel Economy) is selected, you will see what your fuel economy is at that instant. The computer takes a new reading twice every second. It will show economy up to 70 miles per gallon (or 2 liters per 100 Kilometers).

AVG MPG Reset: Press the INFORMATION button until the "AVG MPG" is displayed on the Driver Information Center. Press and hold the RESET button until both the Fuel Data Center and Driver Information Center display reads 0.0. Another method to reset the "AVG MPG" is to press the AVG button on the Fuel Data Panel.

**RANGE Display:** This display shows how far the computer thinks you can go with the fuel that is in your tank. The computer does not know what driving conditions will be like for the rest of your trip, so the range is estimated based on your recent fuel economy. Therefore, your range reading may change as your driving habits change (going from city to highway driving may increase the range reading).

If the range display shows "Lo", you should stop for fuel as soon as possible.

Your computer needs enough data for the "RANGE" reading to work, however, so it will read "Lo" for a while when your vehicle is brand new (under 25 miles). Also, it may show "Lo" for a while if your battery has been disconnected.

#### AVG AVG 88.8 INST MPG L/100 km 888 INST RANGE ENG TRIP DISPLAY SET ON/OFF INFORMATION TIMER RESET

## **Driver Information Center**

Your Driver Information Center (DIC) display gives you the status of many of your vehicle systems. The DIC is used to display driver selectable information and warning/status messages.

If more than one problem is detected, the Driver Information Center will automatically display all current messages.

# **Driver Information Center Control Buttons**

### **INFORMATION Button**

Pressing this button successively will display the ENGINE RPM (Digital Cluster only), ENGINE COOLANT TEMP, BATTERY VOLTAGE, AVG MPH, MPG AVG, FUEL USED, OIL LIFE LEFT, and TIMER.

### **RESET Button**

Pressing this button will reset the AVG MPH, MPG AVG, FUEL USED, OIL LIFE LEFT, and TIMER when each function is displayed.

#### **TIMER Button**

The TIMER feature is like a stop watch, in that you can clock the time it takes to get from one point to another.

To operate, press either the TIMER button or successively press the INFORMATION button until "TIMER 00:00:00" is displayed on the Driver Information Center. Each of the fields for the HOURS, MINUTES, and SECONDS are two numeric digits.

Once the "TIMER 00:00:00" is displayed, press the TIMER button to start the timing feature. Press the TIMER button again to stop it. To reset it, press and hold the RESET button until the display reads "TIMER 00:00:00". Press the INFORMATION button to exit from the TIMER function.

### AVG MPH (Average Speed) Reset

Press successively the INFORMATION button to display the "AVG MPH", then press and hold the RESET button until "0.0 AVG MPH" is displayed.

### MPG AVG (Average Fuel Economy) Reset

Press successively the INFORMATION button to display the "MPG AVG", then press and hold the RESET button until "0.0 AVG MPG" is displayed. Another method to reset both "AVG MPG" is to press the AVG button on the Fuel Data Panel until "0.0 AVG MPG" is show in both display.

### **Fuel Used Reset**

Press successively the INFORMATION button to display the "FUEL USED" on the Driver Information Center, then press and hold the RESET button until "FUEL USED 0.0" is displayed.

### **Oil Life Left Reset**

Press successively the INFORMATION button to display the "OIL LIFE LEFT", then press and hold the RESET button until "0.0 OIL LIFE LEFT" is displayed.

### **DISPLAY ON/OFF Button**

Pressing this button will turn off the Driver Information Center, Electronic Climate Control and Fuel Data Center displays. If you have the digital cluster the fuel gage, Trip and odometer will also turn off. While displays are off, pressing the INFORMATION button will turn on only the Driver Information Center. If any other button is pressed or a driving warning message needs to be displayed, or fuel level falls below 4 gallons, all the displays will come back on.

### **TRIP SET Button**

Press and hold this button to set the Trip Odometer back to zero.

### ENG/MET (English/Metric Button)

Press this button to switch from English (miles) and Degrees (Fahrenheit), to Metric (kilometers) and Degrees (Celsius).

## **Driver Information Center Messages**

These messages will appear if there is a problem sensed in one of your vehicle's systems. Vehicles that are first sold in Canada or are export vehicles will have a number after each message. This number helps to identify that message, which is only displayed in English.

### **APPLY BRAKE TO SHIFT - 46**

This message will appear if your vehicle is in "P" (Park) for about 15 seconds and the brake is not depressed. If you do not want this message to appear, you can cancel this message by holding the "OFF" and the Blue (cooler) button on the Electronic Climate Control panel for about 5 seconds. Hold the same two buttons again to have this message displayed again.

### A/C OVERHEATED - A/C COMPRESSOR OFF - 15

If the refrigerant system ever reaches an over-pressure condition, this message will appear to tell you that the air conditioning compressor has been turned off. Air conditioned air will not be delivered to cool your vehicle. If the pressure returns to a normal operating range, you must select "AUTO", "DEFOG", or Defrost to start the compressor. If this message continues to appear, have the system repaired as soon as possible to avoid compressor damage.

### **BATTERY NO CHARGE - 07**

This message will appear if your battery is not being charged. Have your electrical system checked by your Cadillac dealership at your earliest convenience.

### **BATTERY VOLTS HIGH - 08**

This message shows that the electrical charging system is overcharging, (more than 16 volts). To avoid being stranded have the electrical system checked by your Cadillac dealership at your earliest convenience. You can reduce the charging overload by using the accessories. Turn on the lights, radio, set the Climate Control on "AUTO" and the fan speed on "HI" and turn the rear window defogger on. You can monitor battery voltage on the Driver Information Center by toggling the "INFORMATION" button. When the engine is running, the normal range is 11.5 to 15.5 volts.

### **BATTERY VOLTS LOW - 06**

This message will appear when the electrical system is charging less than 10 volts, or if the battery has been drained. If this message appears immediately after starting it is possible that the generator can still recharge the battery. The battery should recharge after driving a few miles and the message should go out. If this message appears while driving or after starting your vehicle and stays on, have it checked immediately to determine the cause of this problem. To help the generator recharge the battery quickly, you can reduce the load on the electrical system by turning off your accessories. You can monitor battery voltage on the Driver Information Center by toggling the "INFORMATION" button. The normal range is 11.5 to 15.5 volts.

### **CHANGE TRANS FLUID - 47**

This message will appear when it is time to replace the transaxle fluid. See your maintenance booklet for the proper fluid and change intervals.

### **CHECK BRAKE FLUID - 37**

This message is displayed to inform the driver that the brake reservoir fluid level is low. Check the brake reservoir level and add as needed. Have the brake system serviced by a Cadillac technician as soon as possible. If the brake warning light is on, follow the directions in that section.

### CHECK COOLANT LEVEL - 04

This message will appear when there is a low level of engine coolant. Have the cooling system serviced by a Cadillac technician as soon as possible.

### CHECK FUEL GAGE - 39

This message will appear when your fuel supply is less than 4 gallons and your display is turned off.

### **CHECK OIL LEVEL - 36**

This message will appear when your engine oil is approximately a quart low. If this message is displayed, check the oil and add as needed.

### CHANGE OIL SOON - 40

This message will appear when your engine oil is less than 10 percent or the mileage since the last oil change is more than 6750 miles.

### CHANGE ENGINE OIL - 82

This means that the life of your engine oil has expired and it should be changed immediately. See engine oil and filter recommendations in the Maintenance Schedule. After an oil change, the Oil Life Index must be reset. See "Oil Life Indicator" in the index on how to reset it.

### **CRUISE ENGAGED - 43**

This message will appear for a few seconds when you select a speed to cruise at.

### **ENGINE COOLANT HOT - 44**

This message will appear when your engine coolant temperature is over 126°C (259°F). To avoid added strain on a hot engine, turn off your Climate Control system and stop and allow your vehicle to idle until it cools down or the message is removed. If it does not cool down, turn off your engine and have it serviced before driving it again. Severe engine damage can result from an overheated engine. See "Engine Overheating" in the Index.

### **ENGINE HOT - A/C COMPRESSOR OFF - 16**

This message will appear when the Climate Control is in "Auto" or Defrost and the engine coolant is hotter than the normal operating temperature. To avoid added strain on a hot engine the air conditioning compressor is automatically turned off. When that happens, air conditioned air is not delivered. If the coolant temperature returns to normal, you must select "AUTO", "DEFOG" or Defrost to return to a normal A/C compressor operation.

### FUEL LEVEL VERY LOW - 11

This message serves as a warning that the fuel level in your tank is critically low. It means you should stop for fuel immediately.

### **CHECK WASHER FLUID - 25**

This message shows that the washer fluid reservoir is nearly empty.

### SERVICE A/C SYSTEM A/C COMPRESSOR OFF - 14

This message appears when the electronic sensors that control the A/C and heating system are no longer working. You may notice a drop in heating and A/C efficiency when this message appears. Have your Climate Control system serviced if this message appears.

### STARTING DISABLED DUE TO THEFT SYSTEM REMOVE IGNITION KEY - 33

This message will appear when the Personalized Automotive Security System (PASS Key<sup>®</sup> II) senses that an improper ignition key is being used to try to start the vehicle. Check the ignition key for damage. If it is damaged, it may need to be replaced. If you see no damage, clean the pellet contacts with a soft cloth or napkin. Remove the ignition key and wait for the Driver Information Center to display "WAIT 3 MINUTES". The Instrument Panel Cluster will then run a timer and change the messages to "WAIT 2 MINUTES ", "WAIT 1 MINUTE", and then "START CAR". When the "START CAR" message is displayed, try again to start the engine.

### **SERVICE NOW - REFER TO OWNERS MANUAL - 02**

This message appears if you have a problem with the Powertrain Control Module (PCM). To correct this problem have your vehicle serviced at your Cadillac dealership.

### **SERVICE RIDE CONTROL - 84**

This message is displayed to indicate that the Suspension System is not operating properly. To correct this problem have your vehicle serviced at your Cadillac dealership at your earliest convenience.

### STOP ENGINE ENGINE OVERHEATED - 42

This message will appear when your engine has overheated. Stop and turn your engine off immediately to avoid severe engine damage. See "Engine Overheating" in the Index.

### **SERVICE VEHICLE SOON - 03**

This message will appear if there is a problem with your Emission Control System. If the "SERVICE ENGINE SOON" light on the instrument panel and this message appears and then turns off, it is an indication that a temporary problem has cleared itself. Have your vehicle checked at your earliest convenience.

### **STOP ENGINE LOW OIL PRESSURE - 35**

If this message appears while the engine is running, stop the engine and do not operate it until the cause of low oil pressure is corrected. Severe damage to the engine can result.

### SERVICE AIR BAG SYSTEM - 83

If this message appears, there is a problem with your Supplemental Inflatable Restraint (Air Bag) system. Let only a qualified technician work on your vehicle. See your Cadillac dealer for service at once.

### **THEFT SYSTEM PROBLEM/CAR MAY NOT RESTART - 34**

This message means there is a problem in the Personalized Automotive Security System (PASS Key<sup>®</sup> II). PASS Key<sup>®</sup> II will prevent the vehicle from restarting if it is turned off, so you should take the vehicle to a proper service center before turning the engine off. Never leave an unattended vehicle with the engine running. Once you are where you can get service, turn the engine off and then try to restart it. If the vehicle does not restart, the PASS Key<sup>®</sup> II system will need servicing.

### **TRACTION ACTIVE - 91**

If your vehicle is equipped with Traction Control, this message will be displayed if Traction Control is being used to reduce wheel slippage.

### **TRACTION DISABLED - 88**

If your vehicle is equipped with Traction Control, this message will be displayed if a problem is noted in the Traction Control System. Have your vehicle serviced as soon as possible.

### **TRANS FLUID RESET - 48**

With the engine not running and the ignition ON, press and hold the OFF and REAR DEFOG buttons until the TRANS FLUID RESET message appears in the Information Center (between 5 and 20 seconds).

### **TURN SIGNAL ON - 20**

This message is a reminder, after driving about a mile, that you have your turn signal on.

### **TRUNK OPEN - 24**

This message indicates that your trunk is open when the ignition is ON.

### **VERY LOW REFRIGERANT A/C COMPRESSOR OFF - 12**

This message means that the Air Conditioning System detects a refrigerant level that is low enough to cause damage to the A/C compressor. To avoid damage, the A/C compressor automatically turns off and the Electronic Climate Control will automatically switch from "AUTO" to "ECON" and remain there. Have your A/C system serviced if this message appears.

## Speed Sensitive Steering (SSS)

This system varies the amount of steering effort proportionate to your vehicle speed. Steering is easier at a lower speed for increased maneuverability and parking ease. As your vehicle speed increases, the steering effort is also increased proportionately. At highway speeds the amount of steering effort is increased to provide a manual like steering feel for maximum control and enhanced vehicle stability.

## **Road Sensing Suspension**

The Road Sensing Suspension automatically controls the ride of your vehicle. The system controls damping forces in the shock absorbers and struts in response to various road and driving conditions. The system is capable of making these changes within milli-seconds.

The Road Sensing Suspension controller is a computer used to control and monitor the system. The computer receives inputs from vertical acceleration sensors, wheel to body position sensors, vehicle speed sensor, lift and dive signals, and determines optimum strut valving or (suspension stiffness) for your current operating conditions. The computer also receives feedback from the various components to determine proper system operation. If the computer receives an incorrect feedback from the system, an error code will be set in memory and a "SERVICE RIDE CONTROL" message will display on the Driver Information Center. If this message should appear, have your vehicle serviced at your Cadillac dealer at your earliest convenience.

# **Oil Life Indicator**

This feature lets you know when to change your engine oil. It's based upon the engine oil temperatures and your driving patterns.



To see the display, press the Information button several times until "XXX OIL LIFE LEFT" appears.

You'll see how much oil life you have left, as a percentage. So, if you see "95 OIL LIFE LEFT," for example, that means that the way you're driving your car, 95% of your current oil life is still left.

The Oil Life Indicator may say to change the oil sooner than your maintenance schedule. This can happen if driving conditions, such as short trips in cold weather, cause shorter oil life. Always keep a written record of the mileage and date when you last changed your oil. For more information on when to change your oil, see the Cadillac Maintenance Schedule Booklet.

If you see "CHANGE OIL SOON," it means that you have less than 10% of your oil life left, and you should consider changing your engine oil.

If you see "CHANGE ENGINE OIL," it means the oil life is gone and you should change the oil right away (certainly within 200 more miles [320 km]). The system probably will say to change the oil between 3000 miles (5000 km) and 7500 miles (12500 km), but it may even say to change it before 3000 under very severe conditions. It all depends on your driving patterns. If it's been 7500 miles (12500 km) it always says to change the oil.

There are two things the system doesn't do:

- It can't sense heavy dust in the places where you drive. If you drive in a dusty area, you should change your oil every 3000 miles (5000 km) or 3 months (whichever comes first), unless the display says to change it even sooner than that.
- It doesn't check <u>how much</u> oil you have, so you'll still have to check for that. To see how, see "Engine Oil." in the Index.

## When You've Changed the Oil

When new oil is put in, you'll need to reset your system. To do it, display the "OIL LIFE INDEX" by pressing the INFORMATION button. Then press and hold the RESET buttons until the display shows "100 OIL LIFE LEFT."

## **Electronic Level Control**

This keeps your car level.

The ignition has to be "ON" for the level control to work. When you turn the ignition off, you may hear the level control exhausting. The system consists of an electronic rear position sensor, a small electric air compressor, and air adjustable shock absorbers mounted on the rear of the vehicle.

If the system has a slight leak, the air compressor will run frequently for a few seconds each time.

For a massive air leak, the air compressor will stay on for approximately 7 minutes. You should see your dealer for service, but you can keep driving your Cadillac.



# **SECTION 3**

## COMFORT CONTROLS AND AUDIO SYSTEMS

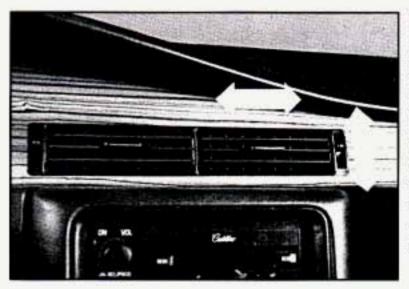
In this section you'll find out how to operate the comfort control systems and audio systems offered with your Cadillac. Be sure to read about the particular system supplied with your vehicle.

# YOUR CADILLAC AIR SYSTEM

# **Outside** Air

The outside air always flows through your vehicle when it is moving. It enters your vehicle through an inlet at the base of the windshield. Keep this area clear of debris. Even if the vehicle is not moving, you can always get outside air. If you are traveling in the  $60^{\circ}$ F ( $16^{\circ}$ C) AUTO setting, a door will close to stop the flow of outside air, recirculating only the interior air to cool your vehicle.

# Air Outlets



The air outlets are located in the center and at each side of the instrument panel. You can adjust the direction of air flow by moving the center control levers or stop the air flow by moving the lever located on each side of the outlets downward.

# Electronic Climate Control (ECC)

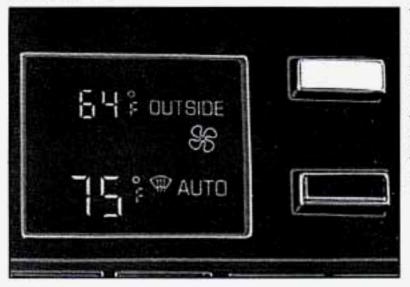


Your vehicle has strategically placed electronic sensors, that feed information to the vehicle's computer systems. Your vehicle can control the ventilation, heating, and air conditioning automatically year round. The outside temperature, inside temperature setting, fan speeds, and the ECC selection are displayed on a digital screen.

**OFF:** Nothing is on, but air will flow through your vehicle if you're moving. The system will try to keep the air at the selected temperature, but it might not be able to maintain it if it's hot, or cold, outside.

"OUTSIDE" Temperature: The outside temperature is always displayed when your vehicle is running. You can change it from Celsius to Fahrenheit by pushing the ENG/MET(English/Metric) button.

### Temperature



To select the temperature you want, push the blue button for a cooler setting and the red button for a warmer setting. The temperature setting will be displayed on the digital screen.

You can select temperatures from  $65^{\circ}F(18^{\circ}C)$  to  $85^{\circ}F(29^{\circ}C)$ . And, at each end, you may choose  $60^{\circ}F(16^{\circ}C)$ , for maximum cooling, and  $90^{\circ}F(33^{\circ}C)$ , for maximum heating. We recommend when first getting familiar with your vehicle, select  $75^{\circ}F(24^{\circ}C)$ . You may find that your own personal comfort requires a slightly higher or lower setting. Once you set the temperature, the system will automatically maintain the set temperature.

### ECON

With this setting it's all automatic, but the air conditioning compressor does not operate and it won't remove humidity from the air. However, the system will try to keep the air at the selected temperature. Use this setting in cold or cool weather to save fuel.

If it's warm outside and you need to cool the air, use the next choice.

### AUTO

With this setting, the air conditioning compressor cycles when needed to cool the air and it's all automatic. In cold weather when the system senses the need for heat, the air flow will be directed out the floor ducts. As the interior temperature approaches the desired setting, the blower speed will decrease and the air flow could be directed through the defroster and floor ducts. To maintain interior comfort, the air flow may move to the air outlets and floor ducts (Bi-level). On bright sunny days in cold weather, the air flow could even come out the A/C outlets to maintain comfort and prevent stuffiness.

### Electronic Climate Control Features

### A/C Purge

If your vehicle is sitting out on a hot day and you have it set on AUTO, the air will first flow out the floor air ducts for a few seconds. That is normal. This is to expel hot air in the air ducts. As the air is cooled, the flow will move through the A/C outlets. If you start your vehicle with the fan setting on "HI" it will skip the A/C Purge.

#### **Cold Weather Purge**

On cold days when your system is first turned on, in either the AUTO or ECON setting and the fan setting is not on "HI", a small amount of air will flow through the defroster duct while the system is waiting for the engine coolant to warm up enough to provide heat. This prevents your breath from fogging your windshield. As the coolant warms up, the blower fan speed will gradually increase and air will flow from the heater outlets, with some air bleed to the windshield to prevent fogging under most normal conditions.

### Manually Recirculate Inside Air

There may be times when you don't want air from the outside. To recirculate the air from the inside only in either "AUTO" or "ECON" setting, just set the temperature to 60°F (16°C) and adjust your fan speed, if the air quantity is too high.

### DEFOG

Push this button to divide the air between the windshield and the heater ducts. This is useful when fog appears on the windshield or side glass due to a sudden rain or snowy conditions.

#### Fan Speeds



Push the (symbol) button until "AUTO" is displayed on the screen. At this setting, the fan speed is controlled automatically.

If it is cold outside, the blower may not run in the maximum high fan speed right away. The system checks the temperature of the coolant to assure it is warm enough to provide heat. When the coolant is warm, the controler will allow the fan to ramp up to a higher speed. This prevents cold air from blowing into the passenger compartment.

If you want the blower fan to run only at a fixed high speed, push the (upper) button until you see "HI" on the display.

If you want the fan speed to be automatic, but you like the fan speed to be higher than the AUTO setting, just push the buttons until "HI/AUTO" is shown on the display.

If you want the blower to run only at a fixed low speed, push the (low) button until "LO" is shown on the display.

If you want the fan speed to run lower than the "AUTO" setting, push the button until "AUTO LO" is shown on the display.

### DEFROSTER



Push this button to remove fog or frost from the windshield.

This setting sends most of the air flow to the windshield with only a small amount to the floor outlets. In some cold start conditions, the "AUTO" blower fan speed may be limited until the cooling system warms up. This is normal to prevent windshield fogging.

The fan speed will work automatically to maintain your requested interior temperature. If you need more air to your windshield, you should select a higher fan speed.

It will help a lot if you first clear any ice and snow from the hood and the air inlet (it's between the hood and the windshield).

### REAR DEFOGGER



Push this button to turn on the rear defogger.

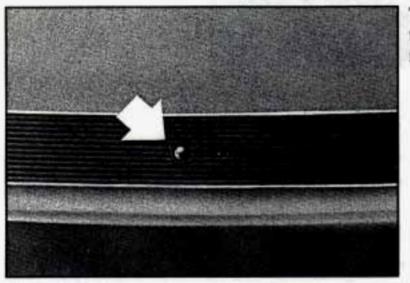
With it, your rear window and both outside rearview mirrors are heated. The system will automatically shut off after 10 minutes. If further defrosting is desired, simply push the button again.

# NOTICE:

Scraping the inside of your rear window could cut and damage the heating grids. Your warranty would not cover this damage. And don't put decals there; you might have to scrape them off.

### **Electronic Solar Sensor**

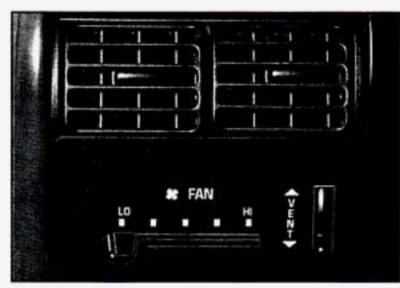
The Electronic Solar Sensor is part of the Electronic Climate Control System.



The sensor monitors the sun's solar radiation.

The Electronic Climate Control uses this information to automatically make the necessary temperature and air flow adjustments to maintain your comfort.

**Rear Seat Air Outlet** 



Move the switch to adjust the blower speed from "LO" to "HI."

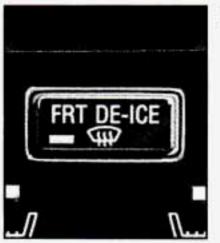
Move the "VENT" lever to direct air flow from either the upper or floor outlets.

# Heated Windshield (Option)

### Front De-Ice

Here's how to use your heated windshield in cold weather to remove ice or frost quickly:

- 1. If any snow is piled up on the windshield, brush it away.
- 2. Start your Cadillac and leave it in P ("Park").



 Push the switch. A light will come on to tell you it is working.

4. Try not to use other electrical equipment while the system is working.

The system will go off after a four minute heating cycle. If you shift out of "P" (Park), the system will only cycle for two minutes. If you want it to cycle again, push the switch. It will go on for two minute cycles after that. If it has cleared your windshield before the cycle is over, you can turn it off by just pushing the switch again.

Use the defroster to clear the windshield. In warm weather the heated windshield system helps keep the vehicle's interior cool by blocking much of the sun's heat producing radiation. The system's solar control properties also help reduce interior fading.

There is a metal film in the windshield which will block out some radio or microwave signals. Therefore, the heated windshield will reduce the useful range of devices such as garage door openers and radar detectors. (In certain states radar detectors are legal.)

# SOUND SYSTEMS

Your Delco<sup>®</sup> sound system has been designed to operate easily and give years of listening pleasure. But you will get the most enjoyment out of it if you acquaint yourself with it first. Find out what your Delco<sup>®</sup> system can do and how to operate all its controls, to be sure you're getting the most out of the advanced engineering that went into it.

# FM Stereo

FM stereo will give you the best sound. But FM signals will reach only about 10 to 40 miles (16 to 65 km). And, tall buildings or hills can interfere with FM signals, causing popping, crackling, or momentary hissing sounds.

# AM

The range for most AM stations is greater than for FM, especially at night. The longer range, however, can cause stations to interfere with each other. AM can pick up noise from things like storms and power lines. Try reducing the treble to reduce this noise if you ever get it.

# AMAX®

This means your radio can produce quality AM sound comparable to FM stereo. AMAX<sup>®</sup> reduces noise without reducing the high frequencies you need for the best sound. In addition to improved sound quality, AMAX<sup>®</sup> includes more station on the AM band. You don't have to do anything to your radio because AMAX<sup>®</sup> is automatic.

# AM Stereo

This means the Delco<sup>®</sup> system can receive C-QUAM<sup>®</sup> stereo broadcasts. Many AM stations around the country use C-QUAM<sup>®</sup> to produce stereo, although some do not. (C-QUAM<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.) If your Delco<sup>®</sup> system can get C-QUAM<sup>®</sup>, your "ST" stereo light will come on when you're receiving it.

Be aware that hearing damage from loud noise is almost undetectable until it is too late. Your hearing can adapt to higher volumes of sound. Sound that seems normal can be loud and harmful to your hearing. Take precautions by adjusting the volume control on your radio to a safe sound level before your hearing adapts to it.

To help avoid hearing loss or damage:

- Adjust the volume control to the lowest setting.
- Increase volume slowly until you hear comfortably and clearly.

# NOTICE:

Before you add any sound equipment to your vehicle -- like a tape player, CB radio, mobile telephone or two-way radio -- be sure you can add what you want. If you can, it's very important to do it properly. Added sound equipment may interfere with the operation of your vehicle's engine, Delco<sup>®</sup> radio or other systems, and even damage them. And, your vehicle's systems may interfere with the operation of sound equipment that has been added improperly.

So, before adding sound equipment, check with your dealer and be sure to check Federal rules covering mobile radio and telephone units.

## How To Operate Your Sound System

Your Cadillac will have one of these Delco Radio Systems.

ON VOL						
		1			5	
TUNE	-	BASS	+		TREALE	*
	<u>E.CT</u>	ST/PL	- aa	20.0717.00		
ANTEM	++ REV	FWD ++	PREV	NEXT		
		2	3	4	_ E	BET

	ann an Ain
- ROLIPHOD TUNE	 
	CO = TP =
ANA THE O	

ON VOL	
Þ <sup>c</sup> ( <b>P</b> )	SER SEN
TUNE	BASS   TRD
>	51/4[] LCT]   COURSEIN
A AM PR	REV FWD PREV MEXT

Please read the following to operate the radio portion of your Delco® radio system.

## The Upper Knob

manife and a set and a set weather

The upper knob does these five things:

- It turns the radio on and off.
- It controls the volume.
- It lets you see what station you have. (When the radio is on, push the knob to display the station.)
- It tells you the time. (When the ignition is off, push the upper knob to display the time.)
- Push the knob to hear the other side of a tape.

Behind the upper knob is a balance control. It moves the sound between the left and right speakers.

## The Lower Knob

Turn the lower knob to choose radio stations. Push the knob to switch from AM or FM.

If you have the Delco Bose Gold Series Music System, it lets you switch from CD (Compact Disc) to TP (Tape player).

The control behind the lower knob moves the sound between your front and rear speakers

## SCAN

When you push this button either up or down, the SCAN indicator in the display will light and the radio will find the next station and stay there about 5 seconds. Then it will go to the next station and pause, and keep doing that until you push either the SCAN or upper knob.

## SEEK

This button selects stations, but it doesn't keep moving as SCAN does. When you push SEEK up or down, the radio will automatically go to the next strongest station and stay there.

## Export Radio Only

The SCAN and SEEK function selects stations only in one direction.

## Pushbuttons

You can set the push buttons to get up to ten favorite stations (Five on AM and five more on FM). Just:

- Choose either AM or FM
- Tune in the station.
- Push the SET button.
- Within 5 seconds, push one of the five pushbuttons.
- Repeat these steps for each of the five pushbuttons.

## BASS

The slide control increases or decreases the bass response tone. Moving the control to the right increases bass while moving it to the left decreases it.

## TREBLE

The slide control increases or decreases the treble response tone. Moving the control to the right increases the treble while moving it to the left decreases it.

## Your Cassette Tape Player

Your cassette tape player works best with tapes that are 30 to 45 minutes long on each side. Tapes longer than that are so thin that they may not work well in this player.

If you look at the tape, or on its label or box, it should say whether its bias, "equalization" is 70 microseconds (70  $\mu$ ) or 120 microseconds (120  $\mu$ ). Chrome and metal tapes are 70  $\mu$  sec and standard iron tapes are 120  $\mu$  sec. Your tape player will adjust automatically for either type of cassette tape.

## To Play A Cassette Tape

- Turn the radio on.
- Insert the cassette through the tape door. (The "TAPE" indicator in the display will light.)

If you hear nothing or hear just a garbled sound, the cassette may not be in squarely. Push the EJCT button to remove the tape and start over. The tape equalization is automatically sensed and set. Inserting the cassette also automatically disables DNR<sup>®</sup>\* and activates DOLBY<sup>®</sup> noise reduction.

DNR<sup>®</sup> is the Dynamic Noise Reduction. It helps remove background hiss noise from the radio.

 Once the tape is playing, use the upper and lower knobs to adjust the volume and balance, just as you do for the radio. Push the upper knob to change tape direction. The arrow in the display show which direction the tape is being played.

## FWD (Forward)

Push the FWD button to move forward rapidly to another part of the tape. The radio will play during fast forward. To stop the tape push the same button and the tape will start to play again.

## REV (Reverse)

Push the REV button to move the tape rapidly backward. To stop the tape, push the same button lightly or any of the other buttons. The radio will play during this reverse function.

To go from one side of the tape to the other, push in the upper knob on your radio. To remove the tape, push EJCT. The tape can be ejected when the ignition is turned off.

\*DNR<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

## NEXT

Push the NEXT button up to jump quickly to the next selection. If the selection is at the end of the tape, the tape will reverse directions and begin playing at a normal speed.

## PREV

Push the PREV button up to quickly go to the beginning of the last selection.

If the player has played less than 10 seconds into the current selection, depressing the PREV button will cause the player to find the beginning of the previous selection and resume play from that point. If the player is more than 10 seconds into the current selection, pressing PREV button will cause the player to find the beginning of the current selection and resume play from that point. If PREV is issued while the first selection on the tape is being played, the player will return to the beginning of that side of the tape.

## ST/PL (Stop-Play)

Press ST/PL to switch back to the radio without ejecting the tape. Press it a second time to start playing it again.

## EJCT (Eject Tape)

Press this button to remove the tape.

## The Delco Bose Gold Series Music System

This optional sound system combines an AM/FM stereo radio with a cassette tape player and a compact disc player in a single unit.

To operate the radio and cassette tape player portion of this music system, please read the beginning of this section. "How To Operate Your Sound System" and "Your Cassette Tape Player."

## To Play the Disc Player

Before you begin, please note: don't use the mini-discs that are called "singles" (even with an adapter). They won't eject. Use full-size compact discs only.

- Turn the radio on.
- Insert a disc (label side up) partway into the slot. The player will pull it in. Wait a few seconds and the disc will play. Then only the time of day and "CD" will display.

If the disc comes back out, check to see if:

- The disc is upside down.
- The disc is dirty, scratched, or wet.
- There's too much moisture in the air. (If there is, wait about one hour and try again).

## "Err" (Error Detection)

If this message is displayed, you have a condition of either extreme temperature, moisture, or an incorrect disc. The disc will automatically be ejected. When conditions are back to normal, the disc should play again.

## RCL/PROG (Recall/Program)

- Press once to see what track is being played.
- Within 5 seconds press it a second time to see how long the disc has been playing.
- Press it a third time to see the time of day.

## Rev (Reverse)

Push and hold REV to return rapidly within a track. Release it to play the passage. The elapsed time will be displayed to show the reverse progress of the CD.

## FWD (Fast Forward)

Press and hold FWD to advance quickly within a track. Release it to resume playing. Elapsed time will be displayed to show the forward progress of the CD.

## Prev (Previous)

Push this button to go back to the beginning of the track or push it again to a favorite track.

## Next

Push this button to advance to the next track.

## ST/PL (Stop/Play)

Press this button and the disc or tape will stop without ejecting it and the radio will start to play. Press it again and the disc or tape will start to play again.

## EJCT (Eject)

Press this button to eject the disc or tape. If you have both a CD and a tape in the player, then the other playback media will start to play. Press it again and the other media will eject.

## Comp (Compression)

Pressing COMP makes soft and loud passages more nearly equal in volume. For example, playing classical or jazz music with very quiet and very loud passages in the same tune. The COMP display will light as long as COMP is on.

## Setting The Clock

Turn the ignition on. Then:

To Set the Hour:

- Press SET, and within 5 seconds,
- · Press and hold SEEK. When the clock gets to the correct hour, let go.

To Set the Minutes:

- Press SET, and within 5 seconds,
- Press and hold SCAN. When the clock gets to the correct minute, let go.

Your clock is set.

# Care of Your Cassette Tape Player

A tape player that is not cleaned regularly can cause reduced sound quality, ruined cassettes, or a damaged mechanism. Cassette tapes should be stored in their cases away from contaminants, direct sunlight, and extreme heat. If they aren't, they may not operate properly or cause failure of the tape player.

Your tape player should be cleaned regularly each month or after every 50 hours of use. If you notice a reduction in sound quality, try a known good cassette to see if the tape or the tape player is at fault. If this other cassette has no improvement in sound quality, clean the tape player.

Cleaning may be done with a scrubbing action, non-abrasive cleaning cassette. This system uses a cleaning cassette with pads which scrub the tape head as the hubs of the cleaner cassette turn. It is normal for the cartridge to eject while cleaning. Insert the cassette at least 3 times to ensure thorough cleaning. A scrubbing action cleaning cassette is available through your Cadillac dealership.

You may also choose a non-scrubbing action, wet-type cleaner which uses a cassette with a fabric belt to clean the tape head. This type of cleaning cassette will not eject. It may not clean as thoroughly as the scrubbing type cleaner.

Cassettes are subject to wear and the sound quality may degrade over time. Always make sure that the cassette tape is in good condition before you have your tape player serviced.

# **Care of Your Compact Discs**

Handle discs carefully. Store them in their original cases or other protective cases and away from direct sunlight and dust. If the surface of a disc is soiled, dampen a clean, soft cloth in a mild, neutral detergent solution and clean it, wiping from the center to the edge.



Be sure never to touch the signal surface when handling discs. Pick up discs by grasping the outer edges or the edge of the hole and the outer edge.

# Power Antenna Mast Care

Your power antenna will look its best and work well if it's cleaned from time to time.

To Clean the Antenna Mast:

- Turn on the ignition and radio to raise the antenna to full mast extension.
- 2. Dampen a clean cloth with mineral spirits or equivalent solvent.
- 3. Wipe cloth over the mast sections, removing any dirt.
- 4. Wipe dry with clean cloth before retracting.
- Make the antenna go up and down by turning the radio or ignition on and off.
- 6. Then repeat if necessary.

#### NOTICE:

Don't lubricate the power antenna. Lubrication could damage it.

### NOTICE:

Before entering an automatic car wash, turn off your radio to make the power antenna go down. This will prevent the mast from possibly getting damaged. If the antenna does not go down when you turn the radio off, it may be damaged or need to be cleaned. In either case, lower the antenna by hand by carefully pressing the antenna down.



### **SECTION 4**

#### YOUR DRIVING AND THE ROAD



Here you'll find information about driving on different kinds of roads and in varying weather conditions. We've also included many other useful tips on driving.

### DEFENSIVE DRIVING

The best advice anyone can give about driving is: Drive defensively.

Please start with a very important safety device in your Cadillac: Buckle up. (See "Safety Belts" in the Index.)

Defensive driving really means "be ready for anything." On city streets, rural roads, or freeways, it means "always expect the unexpected."

Assume that pedestrians or other drivers are going to be careless and make mistakes. Anticipate what they might do. Be ready for their mistakes.

Rear-end collisions are about the most preventable of accidents. Yet they are common. Allow enough following distance. It's the best defensive driving maneuver, in both city and rural driving. You never know when the vehicle in front of you is going to brake or turn suddenly.

### DRUNKEN DRIVING

Death and injury associated with drinking and driving is a national tragedy. It's the number one contributor to the highway death toll, claiming thousands of victims every year. Alcohol takes away three things that anyone needs to drive a vehicle:

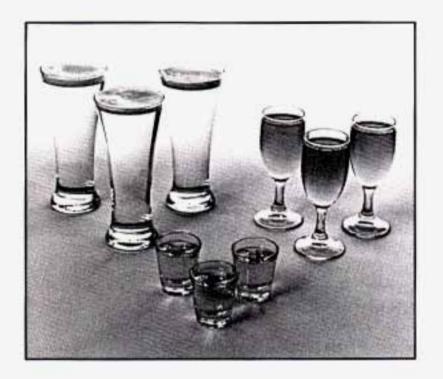
- Judgment
- Muscular Coordination
- Vision

Police records show that almost half of all motor vehicle-related deaths involve alcohol — a driver, a passenger or someone else, such as a pedestrian, had been drinking. In most cases, these deaths are the result of someone who was drinking and driving. About 20,000 motor vehicle-related deaths occur each year because of alcohol, and thousands of people are injured.

Just how much alcohol is too much if a person plans to drive? Ideally, no one should drink alcohol and then drive. But if one does, then what's "too much"? It can be a lot less than many might think. Although it depends on each person and situation, here is some general information on the problem.

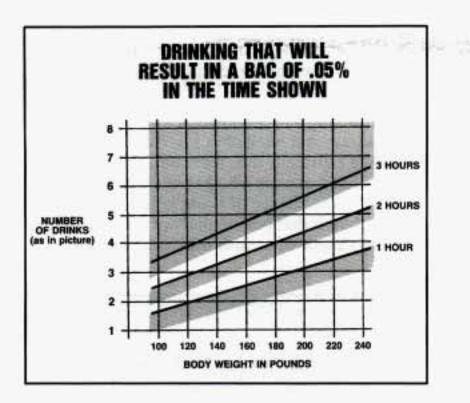
The Blood Alcohol Content (BAC) of someone who is drinking depends upon four things:

- How much alcohol is in the drink.
- · The drinker's body weight.
- The amount of food that is consumed before and during drinking.
- The length of time it has taken the drinker to consume the alcohol.



According to the American Medical Association, a 180-pound (82 kg) person who drinks three 12-ounce (355 ml) bottles of beer in an hour will end up with a BAC of about 0.06 percent. The person would reach the same BAC by drinking three 4-ounce (120 ml) glasses of wine or three mixed drinks if each had 1-1/2 ounces (45 ml) of a liquor like whiskey, gin or vodka.

It's the amount of alcohol that counts. For example, if the same person drank three double martinis (3 ounces or 90 ml of liquor each) within an hour, the person's BAC would be close to 0.12 percent. A person who consumes food just before or during drinking will have a slightly lower BAC level.



The law in most U.S. states sets the legal limit at a BAC of 0.10 percent. In Canada the limit is 0.08 percent, and in some other countries it's lower than that. The BAC will be over 0.10 percent after three to six drinks (in one hour). Of course, as we've seen, it depends on how much alcohol is in the drinks, and how quickly the person drinks them.

But it's very important to keep in mind that the ability to drive is affected well below a BAC of 0.10 percent. Research shows that the driving skills of many people are impaired at a BAC approaching 0.05 percent, and that the effects are worse at night. All drivers are impaired at BAC levels above 0.05 percent. Statistics show that the chance of being in an accident increases sharply for drivers who have a BAC of 0.05 percent or above. A driver with a BAC level of 0.06 percent (three beers in one hour for a 180-pound or 82 kg person) has doubled his or her chance of having an accident. At a BAC level of 0.10 percent, the chance of that driver having an accident is six times greater; at a level of 0.15 percent, the chances are twenty-five times greater! And, the body takes about an hour to rid itself of the alcohol in one drink. No amount of coffee or number of cold showers will speed that up.

"I'll be careful" isn't the right answer. What if there's an emergency, a need to take sudden action, as when a child darts into the street? A person with a higher BAC might not be able to react quickly enough to avoid the collision.

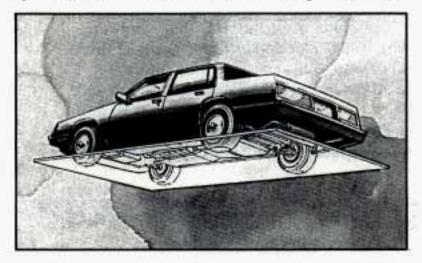
There's something else about drinking and driving that many people don't know. Medical research shows that alcohol in a person's system can make crash injuries worse. That's especially true for brain, spinal cord and heart injuries. That means that if anyone who has been drinking -driver or passenger -- is in a crash, the chance of being killed or permanently disabled is higher than if that person had not been drinking. And we've already seen that the chance of a crash itself is higher for drinking drivers.

# **A** CAUTION:

Drinking and then driving is very dangerous. Your reflexes, perceptions, and judgment will be affected by even a small amount of alcohol. You could have a serious -- or even fatal -accident if you drive after drinking. Please don't drink and drive or ride with a driver who has been drinking. Ride home in a cab; or if you're with a group, designate a driver who will not drink.

### **CONTROL OF A VEHICLE**

You have three systems that make your vehicle go where you want it to go. They are the brakes, the steering and the accelerator. All three systems have to do their work at the places where the tires meet the road.



Sometimes, as when you're driving on snow or ice, it's easy to ask more of those control systems than the tires and road can provide. That means you can lose control of your vehicle.

### BRAKING

Braking action involves perception time and reaction time.

First, you have to decide to push on the brake pedal. That's perception time. Then you have to bring up your foot and do it. That's reaction time.

Average <u>reaction time</u> is about 3/4 of a second. But that's only an average. It might be less with one driver and as long as two or three seconds or more with another. Age, physical condition, alertness, coordination, and eyesight all play a part. So do alcohol, drugs and frustration. But even in 3/4 of a second, a vehicle moving at 60 mph (100 km/h) travels 66 feet (20 m). That could be a lot of distance in an emergency, so keeping enough space between your vehicle and others is important.

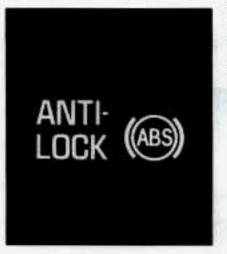
And, of course, actual stopping distances vary greatly with the surface of the road (whether it's pavement or gravel); the condition of the road (wet, dry, icy); tire tread; and the condition of your brakes.

Avoid needless heavy braking. Some people drive in spurts -- heavy acceleration followed by heavy braking -- rather than keeping pace with traffic. This is a mistake. Your brakes may not have time to cool between hard stops. Your brakes will wear out much faster if you do a lot of heavy braking. If you keep pace with the traffic and allow realistic following distances, you will eliminate a lot of unnecessary braking. That means better braking and longer brake life.

If your engine ever stops while you're driving, brake normally but don't pump your brakes. If you do, the pedal may get harder to push down. If your engine stops, you will still have some power brake assist. But you will use it when you brake. Once the power assist is used up, it may take longer to stop and the brake pedal will be harder to push.

### Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS)

Your Cadillac has an advanced electronic braking system that will help prevent skidding.



This light on the instrument panel will go on when you start your vehicle.

When you start your vehicle and begin to drive away, you may hear a momentary motor or clicking noise. And you may even notice that your brake pedal moves a little while this is going on. This is the ABS system testing itself. If there's a problem with the anti-lock brake system, the anti-lock brake system warning light will stay on.

See "Anti-lock Brake System Warning Light" in the Index.



Here's how anti-lock works. Let's say the road is wet. You're driving safely. Suddenly an animal jumps out in front of you.

You slam on the brakes. Here's what happens with ABS.

A computer senses that wheels are slowing down. If one of the wheels is about to stop rolling, the computer will separately work the brakes at each front wheel and at the rear wheels.

The anti-lock system can change the brake pressure faster than any driver could. The computer is programmed to make the most of available tire and road conditions.



You can steer around the obstacle while braking hard.

As you brake, your computer keeps receiving updates on wheel speed and controls braking pressure accordingly.

Remember: Anti-lock doesn't change the time you need to get your foot up to the brake pedal. If you get too close to the vehicle in front of you, you won't have time to apply your brakes if that vehicle suddenly slows or stops. Always leave enough room up ahead to stop, even though you have anti-lock brakes.

#### To Use Anti-Lock

Don't pump the brakes. Just hold the brake pedal down and let anti-lock work for you. You may hear the anti-lock pump or motor operate, and feel the brake pedal pulsate, but this is normal.

### **Traction Control System**

Your vehicle has traction control system that limits wheel spin. This is especially useful in slippery road conditions. The system operates only if it senses that one or both of the front wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system works the front brakes and reduces engine power (by shutting off fuel injectors) to limit wheel spin.

The "TRACTION ACTIVE" message will display on the Driver Information Center when the traction control system is limiting wheel spin. See "Driver Information Center Messages" in the Index. You may feel the system working, or you may notice some noise, but this is normal. If your vehicle is in cruise control when the traction control system begins to limit wheel spin, the cruise control will automatically disengage. When road conditions allow you to safely use it again, you may turn the cruise control back on. (See "Cruise Control" in the Index.)

The "TRACTION DISABLED" message will display on the Driver Information Center if there's a problem with your traction control system. See "Driver Information Center Messages" in the Index. When this message is displayed, the system will not limit wheel spin. Adjust your driving accordingly.

#### **Braking in Emergencies**

Use your anti-lock braking system when you need to. With anti-lock, you can steer and brake at the same time. In many emergencies, steering can help you more than even the very best braking.

### STEERING

#### **Power Steering**

If you lose power steering assist because the engine stops or the system is not functioning, you can steer but it will take much more effort.

#### Steering Tips

#### **Driving on Curves**

It's important to take curves at a reasonable speed.

A lot of the "driver lost control" accidents mentioned on the news happen on curves. Here's why:

Experienced driver or beginner, each of us is subject to the same laws of physics when driving on curves. The traction of the tires against the road surface makes it possible for the vehicle to change its path when you turn the front wheels. If there's no traction, inertia will keep the vehicle going in the same direction. If you've ever tried to steer a vehicle on wet ice, you'll understand this.

The traction you can get in a curve depends on the condition of your tires and the road surface, the angle at which the curve is banked, and your speed. While you're in a curve, speed is the one factor you can control.

Suppose you're steering through a sharp curve. Then you suddenly accelerate. Both control systems -- steering and acceleration -- have to do their work where the tires meet the road. Unless you have the traction control system, adding the sudden acceleration can demand too much of those places. You can lose control.

What should you do if this ever happens? Ease up on the accelerator pedal, steer the vehicle the way you want it to go, and slow down.

Speed limit signs near curves warn that you should adjust your speed. Of course, the posted speeds are based on good weather and road conditions. Under less favorable conditions you'll want to go slower.

If you need to reduce your speed as you approach a curve, do it before you enter the curve, while your front wheels are straight ahead. Try to adjust your speed so you can "drive" through the curve. Maintain a reasonable, steady speed. Wait to accelerate until you are out of the curve, and then accelerate gently into the straightaway.

#### Steering in Emergencies

There are times when steering can be more effective than braking. For example, you come over a hill and find a truck stopped in your lane, or a car suddenly pulls out from nowhere, or a child darts out from between parked cars and stops right in front of you. You can avoid these problems by braking -- if you can stop in time. But sometimes you can't; there isn't room. That's the time for evasive action -- steering around the problem.

Your Cadillac can perform very well in emergencies like these. First apply your brakes. It is better to remove as much speed as you can from a possible collision. Then steer around the problem, to the left or right depending on the space available.

An emergency like this requires close attention and a quick decision. If you are holding the steering wheel at the recommended 9 and 3 o'clock positions, you can turn it a full 180 degrees very quickly without removing either hand. But you have to act fast, steer quickly, and just as quickly straighten the wheel once you have avoided the object.

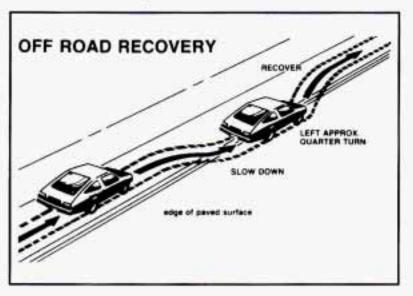


The fact that such emergency situations are always possible is a good reason to practice defensive driving at all times and wear safety belts properly.

# **OFF-ROAD RECOVERY**

You may find sometime that your right wheels have dropped off the edge of a road onto the shoulder while you're driving.

If the level of the shoulder is only slightly below the pavement, recovery should be fairly easy. Ease off the accelerator and then, if there is nothing in the way, steer so that your vehicle straddles the edge of the pavement. You can turn the steering wheel up to 1/4 turn until the right front tire contacts the pavement edge. Then turn your steering wheel to go straight down the roadway.



### PASSING

The driver of a vehicle about to pass another on a two-lane highway waits for just the right moment, accelerates, moves around the vehicle ahead, then goes back into the right lane again. A simple maneuver?

Not necessarily! Passing another vehicle on a two-lane highway is a potentially dangerous move, since the passing vehicle occupies the same lane as oncoming traffic for several seconds. A miscalculation, an error in judgment, or a brief surrender to frustration or anger can suddenly put the passing driver face to face with the worst of all traffic accidents -- the head-on collision.

So here are some tips for passing:

- "Drive ahead." Look down the road, to the sides, and to crossroads for situations that might affect your passing patterns. If you have any doubt whatsoever about making a successful pass, wait for a better time.
- Watch for traffic signs, pavement markings, and lines. If you can see a sign up ahead that might indicate a turn or an intersection, delay your pass. A broken center line usually indicates it's all right to pass (providing the road ahead is clear). Never cross a solid line on your side of the lane or a double solid line, even if the road seems empty of approaching traffic.
- Do not get too close to the vehicle you want to pass while you're awaiting an opportunity. For one thing, following too closely reduces your area of vision, especially if you're following a larger vehicle. Also, you won't have adequate space if the vehicle ahead suddenly slows or stops. Keep back a reasonable distance.
- When it looks like a chance to pass is coming up, start to accelerate but stay in the right lane and don't get too close. Time your move so you will be increasing speed as the time comes to move into the other lane. If the way is clear to pass, you will have a "running start" that more than makes up for the distance you would lose by dropping back. And if something happens to cause you to cancel your pass, you need only slow down and drop back again and wait for another opportunity.
- If other cars are lined up to pass a slow vehicle, wait your turn. But take care that someone isn't trying to pass you as you pull out to pass the slow vehicle. Remember to glance over your shoulder and check the blind spot.
- Check your mirrors, glance over your shoulder, and start your left lane change signal before moving out of the right lane to pass. When you are far enough ahead of the passed vehicle to see its front in your inside mirror, activate your right lane change signal and move back into the right lane. (Remember that your right outside mirror is convex. The vehicle you just passed may seem to be farther away from you than it really is.)

- Try not to pass more than one vehicle at a time on two-lane roads. Reconsider before passing the next vehicle.
- Don't overtake a slowly moving vehicle too rapidly. Even though the brake lights are not flashing, it may be slowing down or starting to turn.
- If you're being passed, make it easy for the following driver to get ahead of you. Perhaps you can ease a little to the right.

# LOSS OF CONTROL

Let's review what driving experts say about what happens when the three control systems (brakes, steering and acceleration) don't have enough friction where the tires meet the road to do what the driver has asked.

In any emergency, don't give up. Keep trying to steer and constantly seek an escape route or area of less danger.

### Skidding

In a skid, a driver can lose control of the vehicle. Defensive drivers avoid most skids by taking reasonable care suited to existing conditions, and by not "overdriving" those conditions. But skids are always possible.

The three types of skids correspond to your Cadillac's three control systems. In the braking skid your wheels aren't rolling. In the steering or cornering skid, too much speed or steering in a curve causes tires to slip and lose cornering force. And in the acceleration skid too much throttle causes the driving wheels to spin.

A cornering skid is best handled by easing your foot off the accelerator pedal.

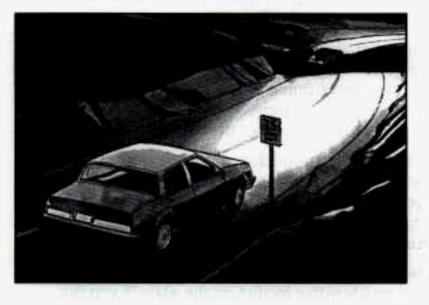
If your vehicle starts to slide, ease your foot off the accelerator pedal and quickly steer the way you want the vehicle to go. If you start steering quickly enough, your vehicle may straighten out. Always be ready for a second skid if it occurs.

Of course, traction is reduced when water, snow, ice, gravel, or other material is on the road. For safety, you'll want to slow down und adjust your driving to these conditions. It is important to slow dowr on slippery surfaces because stopping distance will be longer and vehicle control more limited.

While driving on a surface with reduced traction, try your best to avoid sudden steering, acceleration, or braking (including engine braking by shifting to a lower gear). Any sudden changes could cause the tires to slide. You may not realize the surface is slippery until your vehicle is skidding. Learn to recognize warning clues -- such as enough water, ice or packed snow on the road to make a "mirrored surface" -- and slow down when you have any doubt.

Remember: Any anti-lock braking system (ABS) helps avoid only the braking skid.

### DRIVING AT NIGHT



Night driving is more dangerous than day driving. One reason is that some drivers are likely to be impaired -- by alcohol or drugs, with night vision problems, or by fatigue.

Here are some tips on night driving.

- Drive defensively.
- Don't drink and drive.
- Adjust your inside rearview mirror to reduce the glare from headlights behind you.

- Since you can't see as well, you may need to slow down and keep more space between you and other vehicles.
- Slow down, especially on higher speed roads. Your headlights can light up only so much road ahead.
- In remote areas, watch for animals.
- If you're tired, pull off the road in a safe place and rest.

#### Night Vision

No one can see as well at night as in the daytime. But as we get older these differences increase. A 50-year-old driver may require at least twice as much light to see the same thing at night as a 20-year-old.

What you do in the daytime can also affect your night vision. For example, if you spend the day in bright sunshine you are wise to wear sunglasses. Your eyes will have less trouble adjusting to night. But if you're driving, don't wear sunglasses at night. They may cut down on glare from headlights, but they also make a lot of things invisible.

You can be temporarily blinded by approaching lights. It can take a second or two, or even several seconds, for your eyes to readjust to the dark, When you are faced with severe glare (as from a driver who doesn't lower the high beams, or a vehicle with misaimed headlights), slow down a little. Avoid staring directly into the approaching lights.

Keep your windshield and all the glass on your vehicle clean -- inside and out. Glare at night is made much worse by dirt on the glass. Even the inside of the glass can build up a film caused by dust. Dirty glass makes lights dazzle and flash more than clean glass would, making the pupils of your eyes contract repeatedly.

Remember that your headlights light up far less of a roadway when you are in a turn or curve. Keep your eyes moving; that way, it's easier to pick out dimly lighted objects. Just as your headlights should be checked regularly for proper aim, so should your eyes be examined regularly. Some drivers suffer from night blindness -- the inability to see in dim light -- and aren't even aware of it.

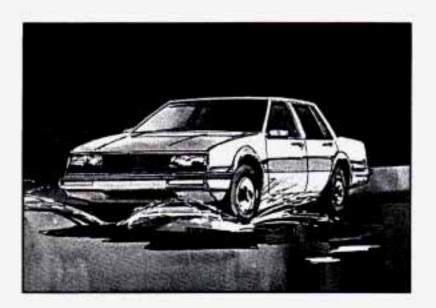
### DRIVING IN THE RAIN



Rain and wet roads can mean driving trouble. On a wet road you can't stop, accelerate or turn as well because your tire-to-road traction isn't as good as on dry roads. And, if your tires don't have much tread left, you'll get even less traction. It's always wise to go slower and be cautious if rain starts to fall while you are driving. The surface may get wet suddenly when your reflexes are tuned for driving on dry pavement.

The heavier the rain, the harder it is to see. Even if your windshield wiper blades are in good shape, a heavy rain can make it harder to see road signs and traffic signals, pavement markings, the edge of the road, and even people walking.

It's wise to keep your wiping equipment in good shape and keep your windshield washer tank filled. Replace your windshield wiper inserts when they show signs of streaking or missing areas on the windshield, or when strips of rubber start to separate from the inserts.



Driving too fast through large water puddles or even going through some car washes can cause problems, too. The water may affect your brakes. Try to avoid puddles. But if you can't, try to slow down before you hit them.

# **A** CAUTION:

Wet brakes can cause accidents. They won't work well in a quick stop and may cause pulling to one side. You could lose control of the vehicle.

After driving through a large puddle of water or a car wash, apply your brake pedal lightly until your brakes work normally.

#### Hydroplaning

Hydroplaning is dangerous. So much water can build up under your tires that they can actually ride on the water. This can happen if the road is wet enough and you're going fast enough. When your vehicle is hydroplaning, it has little or no contact with the road.

Hydroplaning doesn't happen often. But it can if your tires haven't much tread or if the pressure in one or more is low. It can happen if a lot of water is standing on the road. If you can see reflections from trees, telephone poles, or other vehicles, and raindrops "dimple" the water's surface, there could be hydroplaning.

Hydroplaning usually happens at higher speeds. There just isn't a hard and fast rule about hydroplaning. The best advice is to slow down when it is raining.

#### Some Other Rainy Weather Tips

- Turn on your low-beam headlights -- not just your parking lights -- to help make you more visible to others.
- Besides slowing down, allow some extra following distance. And be especially careful when you pass another vehicle. Allow yourself more clear room ahead, and be prepared to have your view restricted by road spray.
- Have good tires with proper tread depth. (See "Tires" in the Index.)

### CITY DRIVING

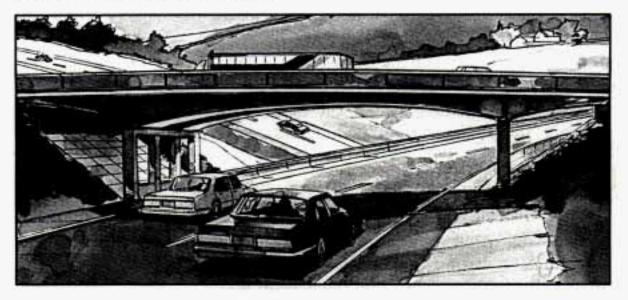


One of the biggest problems with city streets is the amount of traffic on them. You'll want to watch out for what the other drivers are doing and pay attention to traffic signals.

Here are ways to increase your safety in city driving:

- Know the best way to get to where you are going. Get a city map and plan your trip into an unknown part of the city just as you would for a cross-country trip.
- Try to use the freeways that rim and crisscross most large cities. You'll save time and energy. (See the next section, "Freeway Driving.")
- Treat a green light as a warning signal. A traffic light is there because the corner is busy enough to need it. When a light turns green, and just before you start to move, check both ways for vehicles that have not cleared the intersection or may be running the red light.

### FREEWAY DRIVING



Mile for mile, freeways (also called thruways, parkways, expressways, turnpikes, or superhighways) are the safest of all roads. But they have their own special rules.

The most important advice on freeway driving is: Keep up with traffic and keep to the right. Drive at the same speed most of the other drivers are driving. Too-fast or too-slow driving breaks a smooth traffic flow. Treat the left lane on a freeway as a passing lane.

At the entrance there is usually a ramp that leads to the freeway. If you have a clear view of the freeway as you drive along the entrance ramp, you should begin to check traffic. Try to determine where you expect to blend with the flow. Try to merge into the gap at close to the prevailing speed. Switch on your turn signal, check your mirrors and glance over your shoulder as often as necessary. Try to blend smoothly with the traffic flow.

Once you are on the freeway, adjust your speed to the posted limit or to the prevailing rate if it's slower. Stay in the right lane unless you want to pass.

Before changing lanes, check your mirrors. Then use your turn signal.

Just before you leave the lane, glance quickly over your shoulder to make sure there isn't another vehicle in your "blind" spot.

Once you are moving on the freeway, make certain you allow a reasonable following distance. Expect to move slightly slower at night.

When you want to leave the freeway, move to the proper lane well in advance. If you miss your exit do not, under any circumstances, stop and back up. Drive on to the next exit.

The exit ramp can be curved, sometimes quite sharply.

The exit speed is usually posted.

Reduce your speed according to your speedometer, not to your sense of motion. After driving for any distance at higher speeds, you may tend to think you are going slower than you actually are.

### BEFORE LEAVING ON A LONG TRIP

Make sure you're ready. Try to be well rested. If you must start when you're not fresh -- such as after a day's work -- don't plan to make too many miles that first part of the journey. Wear comfortable clothing and shoes you can easily drive in.

Is your vehicle ready for a long trip? If you keep it serviced and maintained, it's ready to go. If it needs service, have it done before starting out. Of course, you'll find experienced and able service experts in Cadillac dealerships all across North America. They'll be ready and willing to help if you need it.

Here are some things you can check before a trip:

- Windshield Washer Fluid: Is the reservoir full? Are all windows clean inside and outside?
- Wiper Blades: Are they in good shape?
- Fuel, Engine Oil, Other Fluids: Have you checked all levels?

- Lights: Are they all working? Are the lenses clean?
- <u>Tires</u>: They are vitally important to a safe, trouble-free trip. Is the tread good enough for long-distance driving? Are the tires all inflated to the recommended pressure?
- <u>Weather Forecasts</u>: What's the weather outlook along your route? Should you delay your trip a short time to avoid a major storm system?
- Maps: Do you have up-to-date maps?

### **HIGHWAY HYPNOSIS**

Is there actually such a condition as "highway hypnosis"? Or is it just plain falling asleep at the wheel? Call it highway hypnosis, lack of awareness, or whatever.

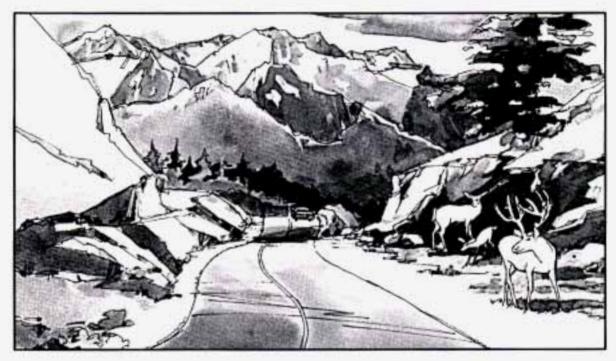
There is something about an easy stretch of road with the same scenery, along with the hum of the tires on the road, the drone of the engine, and the rush of the wind against the vehicle that can make you sleepy. Don't let it happen to you! If it does, your vehicle can leave the road in <u>less than</u> <u>a second</u>, and you could crash and be injured.

What can you do about highway hypnosis? First, be aware that it can happen.

Then here are some tips:

- Make sure your vehicle is well ventilated, with a comfortably cool interior.
- Keep your eyes moving. Scan the road ahead and to the sides. Check your rearview mirrors and your instruments frequently.
- If you get sleepy, pull off the road into a rest, service, or parking area and take a nap, get some exercise, or both. For safety, treat drowsiness on the highway as an emergency.

# HILL AND MOUNTAIN ROADS



Driving on steep hills or mountains is different from driving in flat or rolling terrain.

If you drive regularly in steep country, or if you're planning to visit there, here are some tips that can make your trips safer and more enjoyable.

- Keep your vehicle in good shape. Check all fluid levels and also the brakes, tires, cooling system and transaxle. These parts can work hard on mountain roads.
- Know how to go down hills. The most important thing to know is this: let your engine do some of the slowing down. Shift to a lower gear when you go down a steep or long hill.

### **A** CAUTION:

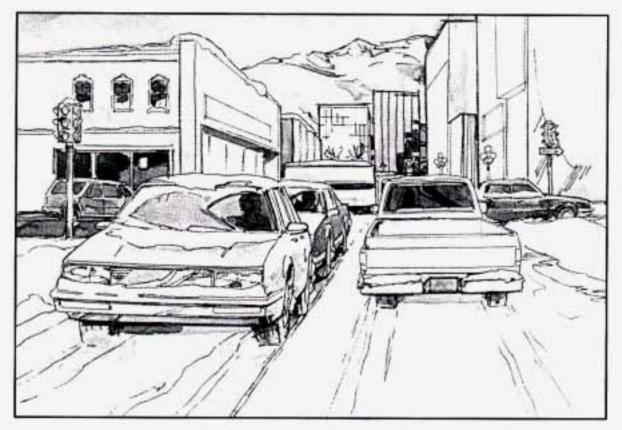
If you don't shift down, your brakes could get so hot that they wouldn't work well. You would then have poor braking or even none going down a hill. You could crash. Shift down to let your engine assist your brakes on a steep downhill slope.

### $\triangle$ CAUTION:

Coasting downhill in "N" (Neutral) or with the ignition off is dangerous. Your brakes will have to do all the work of slowing down. They could get so hot that they wouldn't work well. You could crash. Always have your engine running and your vehicle in gear when you go downhill.

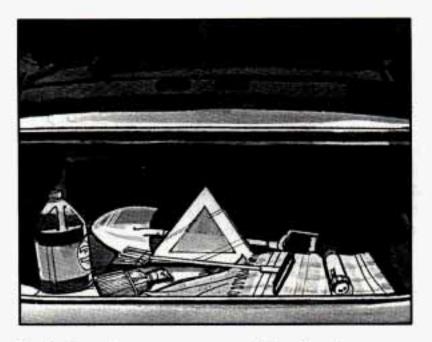
- Know how to go uphill. You may want to shift down to a lower gear. The lower gears help cool your engine and transaxle, and you can climb the hill better.
- Stay in your own lane when driving on two-lane roads in hills or mountains. Don't swing wide or cut across the center of the road. Drive at speeds that let you stay in your own lane.
- As you go over the top of a hill, be alert. There could be something in your lane, like a stalled car or an accident.
- You may see highway signs on mountains that warn of special problems. Examples are long grades, passing or no-passing zones, a falling rocks area, or winding roads. Be alert to these and take appropriate action.

### WINTER DRIVING



Here are some tips for winter driving:

- Have your Cadillac in good shape for winter. Be sure your engine coolant mix is correct.
- You may want to put winter emergency supplies in your trunk.



Include an ice scraper, a small brush or broom, a supply of windshield washer fluid, a rag, some winter outer clothing, a small shovel, a flashlight, a red cloth, and a couple of reflective warning triangles. And, if you will be driving under severe conditions, include a small bag of sand, a piece of old carpet or a couple of burlap bags to help provide traction. Be sure you properly secure these items in your vehicle.

Driving on Snow or Ice



Most of the time, those places where your tires meet the road probably have good traction.

However, if there is snow or ice between your tires and the road, you can have a very slippery situation. You'll have a lot less traction or "grip" and will need to be very careful.

What's the worst time for this? "Wet ice." Very cold snow or ice can be slick and hard to drive on. But wet ice can be even more trouble because it may offer the least traction of all. You can get "wet ice" when it's about freezing (32°F; 0°C) and freezing rain begins to fall. Try to avoid driving on wet ice until salt and sand crews can get there.

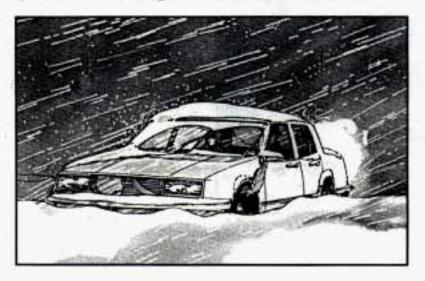
Whatever the condition -- smooth ice, packed, blowing or loose snow -drive with caution.

If you have the traction control system, it will improve your ability to accelerate when driving on a slippery road. Even though your vehicle has a traction control system, you'll want to slow down and adjust your driving to the road conditions. See "Traction Control System" in the Index.

Your anti-lock brakes improve your ability to make a hard stop on a slippery road. Even though you have the anti-lock braking system, you'll want to begin stopping sooner than you would on dry pavement. See "Anti-lock" in the Index.

- Allow greater following distance on any slippery road.
- Watch for slippery spots. The road might be fine until you hit a spot that's covered with ice. On an otherwise clear road, ice patches may appear in shaded areas where the sun can't reach: around clumps of trees, behind buildings, or under bridges. Sometimes the surface of a curve or an overpass may remain icy when the surrounding roads are clear. If you see a patch of ice ahead of you, brake before you are on it. Try not to brake while you're actually on the ice, and avoid sudden steering maneuvers.

If You're Caught in a Blizzard



If you are stopped by heavy snow, you could be in a serious situation. You should probably stay with your vehicle unless you know for sure that you are near help and you can hike through the snow. Here are some things to do to summon help and keep yourself and your passengers safe: Turn on your hazard flashers. Tie a red cloth to your vehicle to alert police that you've been stopped by the snow. Put on extra clothing or wrap a blanket around you. If you have no blankets or extra clothing, make body insulators from newspapers, burlap bags, rags, floor mats -- anything you can wrap around yourself or tuck under your clothing to keep warm.

You can run the engine to keep warm, but be careful.



# ▲ CAUTION:

Snow can trap exhaust gases under your vehicle. This can cause deadly CO (carbon monoxide) gas to get inside. CO could overcome you and kill you. You can't see it or smell it, so you might not know it is in your vehicle. Clear away snow from around the base of your vehicle, especially any that is blocking your exhaust pipe. And check around again from time to time to be sure snow doesn't collect there.

Open a window just a little on the side of the vehicle that's away from the wind. This will help keep CO out.

Run your engine only as long as you must. This saves fuel. When you run the engine, make it go a little faster than just idle. That is, push the accelerator slightly. This uses less fuel for the heat that you get and it keeps the battery charged. You will need a well-charged battery to restart the vehicle, and possibly for signaling later on with your headlights. Let the heater run for awhile.

Then, shut the engine off and close the window almost all the way to preserve the heat. Start the engine again and repeat this only when you feel really uncomfortable from the cold. But do it as little as possible. Preserve the fuel as long as you can. To help keep warm, you can get out of the vehicle and do some fairly vigorous exercises every half hour or so until help comes.

# TOWING A TRAILER

### **A** CAUTION:

If you don't use the correct equipment and drive properly, you can lose control when you pull a trailer. For example, if the trailer is too heavy, the brakes may not work well -- or even at all. You and your passengers could be seriously injured. Pull a trailer only if you have followed all the steps in this section.

#### NOTICE:

Pulling a trailer improperly can damage your vehicle and result in costly repairs not covered by your warranty. To pull a trailer correctly, follow the advice in this section.

Your Cadillac is a passenger vehicle. It was not designed for many of the demands that trailer towing can add. Trailer towing can change the way your vehicle performs on the road. It brings new forces into play and can add plenty of strain and stress to your vehicle.

Load pulling components such as the engine, transaxle, wheel assemblies, and tires are forced to work harder against the drag of the added weight. The engine is required to operate at relatively higher speeds and under greater loads, generating extra heat. Trailer towing adds considerably to wind resistance increasing the pulling requirements.

All of that means changes in:

- Handling
- Durability
- Fuel Economy

You may decide not to pull a trailer but meet your load carrying needs in some other way.

### If You Do Decide To Pull A Trailer

If you do, here are some important points.

- There are many different laws having to do with trailering. Make sure your rig will be legal, not only where you live but also where you'll be driving. A good source for this information can be state or provincial police.
- · Consider using a sway control.
- · You can ask a hitch dealer about sway controls.
- Don't tow a trailer at all during the first 500 miles (800 km) your new vehicle is driven. Your engine, axle or other parts could be damaged.
- Then, during the first 500 miles (800 km) that you tow a trailer, don't drive over 50 mph (80 km/h) and don't make starts at full throttle. This helps your engine and other parts of your vehicle wear in at the heavier loads.
- When towing a trailer, close all windows and set the Electronic Climate Control System to "ECON", "AUTO", "DEFOG" or Defroster to assure that the fan is running.
- Three important considerations have to do with weight:

#### 1. Weight of the Trailer

How heavy can a trailer safely be?

It should never weigh more than 1,000 pounds (450 kg).

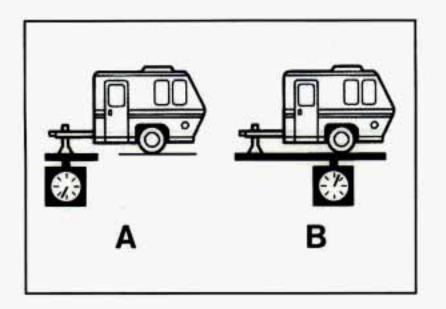
It depends on how you plan to use your rig. For example, speed, altitude, road grades, outside temperature and how much your vehicle is used to pull a trailer are all important. And, it can also depend on any special equipment that you have on your vehicle.

You can ask your dealer for our trailering information or advice, or you can write us at Cadillac.

In Canada, write to General Motors of Canada Limited, Customer Assistance Center, 1908 Colonel Sam Drive, Oshawa, Ontario L1H 8P7.

#### 2. Weight of the Trailer Tongue

When a trailer is connected to your vehicle, the trailer tongue adds to the weight your <u>vehicle</u> is carrying. So, remember to subtract the weight of the trailer tongue from your vehicle's capacity weight.



The trailer tongue (A) should weigh 10% of the total loaded trailer weight (B). After you've loaded your trailer, weigh the trailer and then the tongue, separately, to see if the weights are proper. If they aren't, you may be able to get them right simply by moving some items around in the trailer.

#### 3. Total Weight on Your Vehicle's Tires

Be sure your vehicle's tires are inflated to the limit for cold tires. You'll find these numbers on the Certification label at the rear edge of the driver's door (or see Index under "Tire Loading"). Then be sure you don't go over the GVW limit for your vehicle.

### Hitches

It's important to have the correct hitch equipment. Crosswinds, large trucks going by, and rough roads are a few reasons why you'll need the right hitch. Here are some rules to follow:

 Will you have to make any holes in the body of your vehicle when you install a trailer hitch? If you do, then be sure to seal the holes later when you remove the hitch. If you don't seal them, deadly carbon monoxide (CO) from your exhaust can get into your vehicle (see Index under "Carbon Monoxide"). Dirt and water can, too.

### NOTICE:

The bumpers on your vehicle are not intended for hitches. Do not attach rental hitches or other bumper-type hitches to them.

#### Safety Chains

You should always attach chains between your vehicle and your trailer. Cross the safety chains under the tongue of the trailer so that the tongue will not drop to the road if it becomes separated from the hitch. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack so you can turn with your rig. And, never allow safety chains to drag on the ground.

#### Trailer Brakes

Be sure to read and follow the instructions for the trailer brakes so you'll be able to install, adjust and maintain them properly.

#### Driving with a Trailer

Towing a trailer requires a certain amount of experience. Before setting out for the open road, you'll want to get to know your rig. Acquaint yourself with the feel of handling and braking with the added weight of the trailer. And always keep in mind that the vehicle you are driving is now a good deal longer and not nearly so responsive as your vehicle is by itself.

Before you start, check the trailer hitch and platform, safety chains, electrical connector, lights, tires and mirror adjustment. If the trailer has electric brakes, start your vehicle and trailer moving and then apply the trailer brake controller by hand to be sure the brakes are working. This lets you check your electrical connection at the same time.

During your trip, check occasionally to be sure that the load is secure, and that the lights and any trailer brakes are still working.

#### **Following Distance**

Stay at least twice as far behind the vehicle ahead as you would when driving your vehicle without a trailer. This can help you avoid situations that require heavy braking and sudden turns.

#### Passing

You'll need more passing distance up ahead when you're towing a trailer. And, because you're a good deal longer, you'll need to go much farther beyond the passed vehicle before you can return to your lane.

### **Backing** Up

Hold the bottom of the steering wheel with one hand. Then, to move the trailer to the left, just move that hand to the left. To move the trailer to the right, move your hand to the right. Always back up slowly and, if possible, have someone guide you.

#### **Making Turns**

When you're turning with a trailer, make wider turns than normal. Do this so your trailer won't strike soft shoulders, curbs, road signs, trees, or other objects. Avoid jerky or sudden maneuvers. Signal well in advance.

#### Turn Signals When Towing a Trailer

When you tow a trailer, your vehicle has to have a different turn signal flasher and extra wiring. The green arrows on your instrument panel will flash whenever you signal a turn or lane change. Properly hooked up, the trailer lights will also flash, telling other drivers you're about to turn, change lanes or stop.

When towing a trailer, the green arrows on your instrument panel will flash for turns even if the bulbs on the trailer are burned out. Thus, you may think drivers behind you are seeing your signal when they are not. It's important to check occasionally to be sure the trailer bulbs are still working.

### Driving On Grades

Reduce speed and shift to a lower gear **before** you start down a long or steep downgrade. If you don't shift down, you might have to use your brakes so much that they would get hot and no longer work well.

On a long uphill grade, shift down and reduce your speed to around 45 mph (70 km/h) or less to reduce the possibility of engine and transaxle overheating.

If your trailer weighs more than 1,000 pounds (450 Kg) and you have an automatic transaxle with Overdrive, you may want to drive in "3" instead of Overdrive

#### Parking on Hills

You really should not park your vehicle, with a trailer attached, on a hill. If something goes wrong, your rig could start to move. People can be injured, and both your vehicle and the trailer can be damaged.

But if you ever have to park your rig on a hill, here's how to do it:

- Apply your regular brakes, but do not shift into "P" (Park).
- Have someone place chocks under the trailer wheels.
- When the wheel chocks are in place, release the regular brakes until the chocks absorb the load.
- Reapply the regular brakes. THen shift into "P" (Park) firmly and apply your parking brake.
- Release the regular brakes.

### When You Are Ready to Leave After Parking on a Hill

- 1. Apply your regular brakes and hold the pedal down while you:
  - Start your engine;
  - Shift into a gear; and
  - · Be sure the parking brake has released.
- 2. Let up on the brake pedal.

- 3. Drive slowly until the trailer is clear of the chocks.
- 4. Stop and have someone pick up and store the chocks.

### **Engine Cooling When Trailering**

Your cooling system may temporarily overheat during severe operating conditions such as;

- Climbing grades steeper than 4% at ambient temperatures above 90° Fahrenheit (32° Celsius) with a loaded vehicle and trailer.
- Stopping after high-speed driving.
- Idling for long periods in stop and go traffic.

If "ENGINE HOT A/C COMPRESSOR OFF" message appears on the Driver Information Center, do not be alarmed. This is a normal function designed to reduce the load on the engine and cooling system. You can continue to drive your vehicle.

If "ENGINE COOLANT HOT IDLE ENGINE" message appears on the Driver Information Center, pull off to the side of the road as soon as it is safe to do so. When the vehicle is at a complete stop, shift the transaxle selector to P (Park) and allow the engine to idle. Do not turn off the engine or increase engine speed above a normal idle. Within two or three minutes the system should cool sufficiently to allow A/C operation to resume. At that time resume driving at a reduced speed. Return to normal driving after 10 minutes if the "ENGINE COOLANT HOT IDLE ENGINE" message is not displayed.

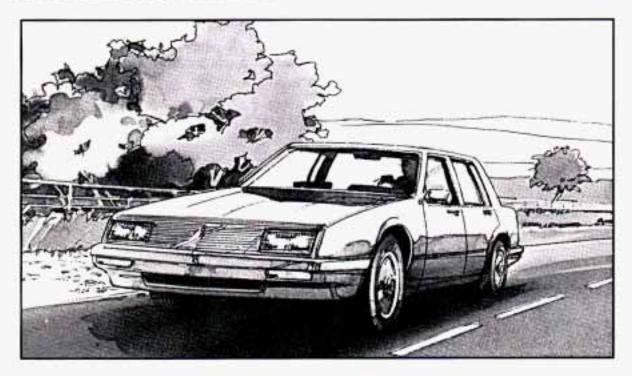
#### Maintenance When Trailer Towing

Your vehicle will need service more often when you're pulling a trailer. See the Maintenance Schedule for more on this. Things that are especially important in trailer operation are automatic transaxle fluid (don't overfill), engine oil, axle lubricant, belts, cooling system, and brake adjustment. Each of these is covered in this manual, and the Index will help you find them quickly. If you're trailering, it's a good idea to review these sections before you start your trip.

Check periodically to see that all hitch nuts and bolts are tight.

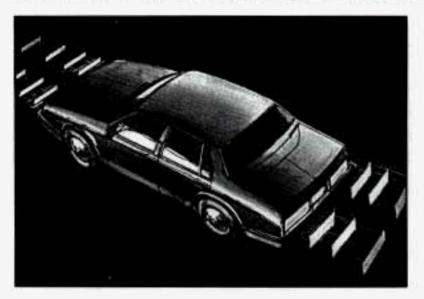


#### PROBLEMS ON THE ROAD



Here you'll find what to do about some problems that can occur on the road.

### HAZARD WARNING FLASHERS



Your hazard warning flashers let you warn others. They also let police know you have a problem. Your front and rear turn signal lights will flash on and off.



Press the button into make your front and rear turn signal lights flash on and off.



The light on your instrument panel will flash indicating that the hazard warning flashers are on.

Your hazard warning flashers work no matter what position your key is in, and even if the key isn't in.



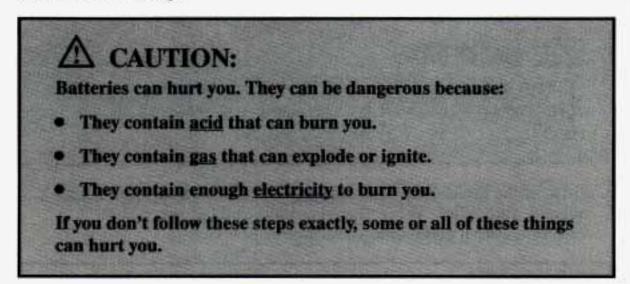
To turn off the flashers, pull out on the collar. When the hazard warning flashers are on, your turn signals won't work.

# **OTHER WARNING DEVICES**

If you carry reflective triangles, you can set one up at the side of the road about 300 feet (100 m) behind your vehicle.

# JUMP STARTING

If your battery has run down, you may want to use another vehicle and some jumper cables to start your Cadillac. But please follow the steps below to do it safely.



### NOTICE:

Ignoring these steps could result in costly damage to your vehicle that wouldn't be covered by your warranty.

Trying to start your Cadillac by pushing or pulling it won't work, and it could damage your vehicle.

# TO JUMP START YOUR CADILLAC:

 Check the other vehicle. It must have a 12-volt battery with a negative ground system.

#### NOTICE:

If the other system isn't a 12-volt system with a negative ground, both vehicles can be damaged. Get the vehicles close enough so the jumper cables can reach, but be sure the vehicles aren't touching each other. If they are, it could cause a ground connection you don't want. You wouldn't be able to start your Cadillac, and the bad grounding could damage the electrical systems.

# ▲ CAUTION:

You could be injured if the vehicles roll. Set the parking brake firmly on each vehicle. Put an automatic transaxle in "P" (Park).

 Turn off the ignition on both vehicles. Turn off all lights that aren't needed, and radios. This will avoid sparks and help save both batteries. And it could save your radio!

### NOTICE:

If you leave your radio on, it could be badly damaged. The repairs wouldn't be covered by your warranty.

4. Open the hoods and locate the batteries.

# **A** CAUTION:

An electric fan can start up even when the engine is not running and can injure you. Keep hands, clothing and tools away from any underhood electric fan.

Find the positive (+) and negative (-) terminals on each battery.



5. Start by removing the red positive (+) terminal cover.

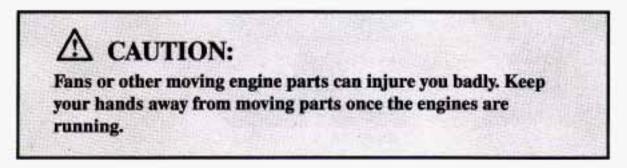
# **A** CAUTION:

Using a match near a battery can cause battery gas to explode. People have been hurt doing this, and some have been blinded. Use a flashlight if you need more light.

Be sure the batteries have enough water. You don't need to add water to the Delco Freedom<sup>(B)</sup> battery installed in every new GM vehicle. But if a battery has filler caps, be sure the right amount of fluid is there. If it is low, add water to take care of that first. If you don't, explosive gas could be present.

Battery fluid contains acid that can burn you. Don't get it on you. If you accidentally get it in your eyes or on your skin, flush the place with water and get medical help immediately. Check that the jumper cables don't have loose or missing insulation. If they do, you could get a shock. The vehicles could be damaged, too.

Before you connect the cables, here are some things you should know. Positive (+) will go to positive (+) and negative (-) will go to negative (-) or a metal engine part. Don't connect (+) to (-) or you'll get a short that would damage the battery and maybe other parts, too.





- Connect the red positive (+) cable to the positive (+) terminal of the vehicle with the dead battery.
- Don't let the other end touch metal. Connect it to the positive (+) terminal of the good battery.
- Now connect the black negative (-) cable to the good battery's negative (-) terminal.

10. Don't let the other end touch anything until the next step. The other end of the negative cable <u>doesn't</u> go to the dead battery. It goes to a heavy unpainted metal part on the engine of the vehicle with the dead battery.

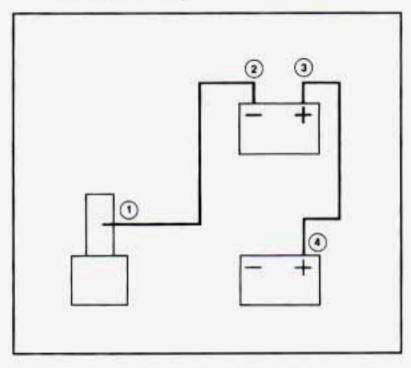
Attach the cable at least 18 inches (45 cm) away from the dead battery, but not near engine parts that move. The electrical connection is just as good there, but the chance of sparks getting back to the battery is much less.



- Now start the vehicle with the good battery and run the engine for awhile.
- 12. Try to start the vehicle with the dead battery.

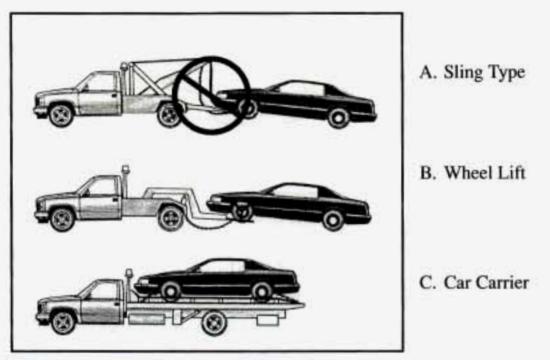
If it won't start after a few tries, it probably needs service.

 Remove the cables in reverse order to prevent electrical shorting. Take care that they don't touch each other or any other metal.



# TOWING YOUR VEHICLE

Try to have a GM dealer or a professional towing service tow your Cadillac. The usual towing equipment is a sling-type, or a wheel-lift, or car carrier tow truck.



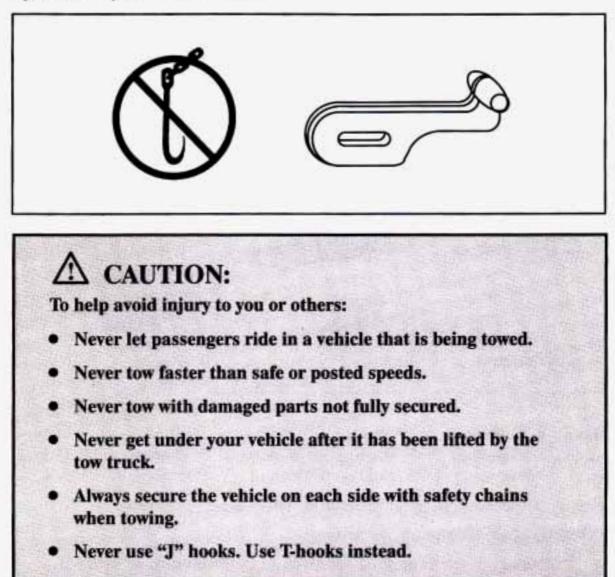
If your vehicle has been changed or modified since it was factory-new by adding aftermarket items like fog lamps, aero skirting, or special tires and wheels, these instructions and illustrations may not be correct.

Before you do anything, turn on the hazard warning flashers.

When you call, tell the towing service:

- That your vehicle cannot be towed from the front or rear with sling-type equipment.
- That your vehicle has front-wheel drive.
- The make, model, and year of your vehicle.
- Whether you can still move the shift lever.
- If there was an accident, what was damaged.

When the towing service arrives, let the tow operator know that this manual contains detailed towing instructions and illustrations. The operator may want to see them.



When your vehicle is being towed, have the ignition key off. The steering wheel should be clamped in a straight-ahead position, with a clamping device designed for towing service. Do not use the vehicle's steering column lock for this. The transactle should be in Neutral and the parking brake released. Don't have your vehicle towed on the front wheels, unless you must. If the vehicle must be towed on the front wheels, don't go more than 35 mph (56 km/h) or farther than 25 miles (40 km) or your transaxle will be damaged. If these limits must be exceeded, then the front wheels have to be supported on a dolly.

# $\triangle$ CAUTION:

A vehicle can fall from a car carrier if it isn't properly secured. This can cause a collision, serious personal injury and vehicle damage. The vehicle should be tightly secured with chains or steel cables before it is transported.

Don't use substitutes (ropes, leather straps, canvas webbing, etc.) that can be cut by sharp edges underneath the towed vehicle.

### NOTICE:

Do not attach winch cables or "J" hooks to suspension components when using car carrier equipment. Always use T-hooks inserted in the T-hook slots.

### ENGINE OVERHEATING

You will find the warning light about a hot engine on your instrument panel on Canadian and Export vehicles. The Driver Information Center will display either "ENGINE COOLANT HOT IDLE ENGINE" or "STOP ENGINE ENGINE OVERHEATING".

#### **Overheated Engine Protection Operating Mode**

Should a low coolant condition exist and the stop "STOP ENGINE ENGINE OVERHEATING" message is displayed, an overheat protection mode which alternates firing groups of four cylinders helps prevent engine damage. This operating mode allows your vehicle to be driven to a safe place in an emergency. You may drive up to 50 miles (80 km). Towing a trailer in the overheat protection mode should be avoided.

#### NOTICE:

After driving in the "Overheated Engine Protection Operating Mode", to avoid engine damage allow the engine to cool before attempting any repair.

The engine oil may be severely degraded. Change the oil and reset the oil life indicator. (See "Engine Oil, When to Change" in the Index.

#### If Steam Is Coming From Your Engine



# **A** CAUTION:

Steam from an overheated engine can burn you badly, even if you just open the hood. Stay away from the engine if you see or hear steam coming from it. Just turn it off and get everyone away from the vehicle until it cools down. Wait until there is no sign of steam or coolant before opening the hood.

If you keep driving when your engine is overheated, the liquids in it could catch fire. You or others could be badly burned. Stop your engine if it overheats, and get out of the vehicle until the engine is cool.

#### NOTICE:

If your engine catches fire because you keep driving with no coolant, your vehicle can be badly damaged. The costly repairs would not be covered by your warranty. See "Overheated Engine Protection Operating Mode" in the Index.

#### If No Steam Is Coming From Your Engine

If you get the overheat warning but see or hear no steam, the problem may not be too serious. Sometimes the engine can get a little too hot when you:

- · Climb a long hill on a hot day.
- Stop after high speed driving.
- Idle for long periods in traffic.
- Tow a trailer.

If you get the overheat warning with no sign of steam, try this for a minute or so:

1. Turn off your air conditioner.

- Turn on your heater to full hot at the highest fan speed and open the window as necessary.
- Dial temperature control to the highest heat setting and open the window, as necessary.

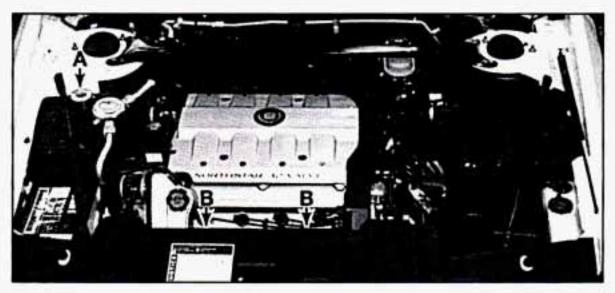
If you no longer have the overheat warning, you can drive. Just to be safe, drive slower for about ten minutes. If the warning doesn't come back on, you can drive normally.

If the warning continues, pull over, stop, and park your vehicle right away.

If there's still no sign of steam, you can idle the engine for two or three minutes while you're parked, to see if the warning stops. But then, if you still have the warning, TURN OFF THE ENGINE AND GET EVERYONE OUT OF THE VEHICLE until it cools down.

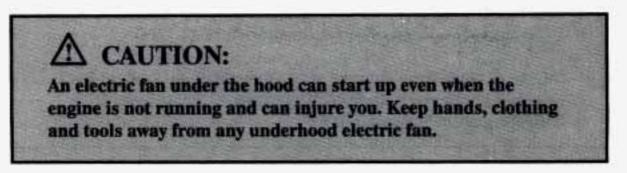
You may decide not to lift the hood but to get service help right away.

## **COOLING SYSTEM**

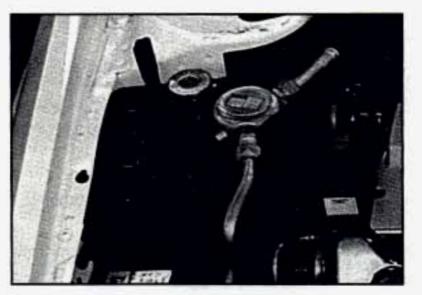


When you decide it's safe to lift the hood, here's what you'll see:

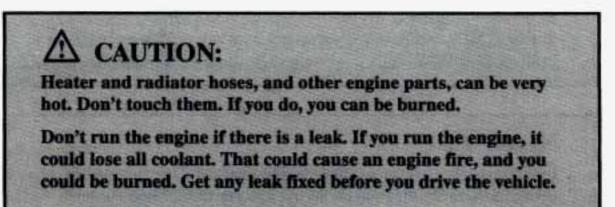
- A. Coolant surge tank with pressure cap
- B. Electric engine fans



If the coolant inside the coolant surge tank is boiling, don't do anything else until it cools down.



The coolant level should be visible inside the surge tank. If it isn't and the "ENGINE COOLANT LOW" message appears on the Driver Information Center, you may have a coolant leak somewhere in the cooling system.



### NOTICE:

Engine damage from running your engine without coolant isn't covered by your warranty. See "Overheated Engine Protection Operating Mode" in the Index.

If there seems to be no leak, check to see if the electric engine fans are running. If the engine is overheating, both fans should be running. If they aren't, your vehicle needs service.

### How to Add Coolant to the Coolant Surge Tank

If you haven't found a problem yet, but the coolant level isn't visible inside the surge tank add a 50/50 mixture of <u>clean water</u> (preferably distilled) and a proper antifreeze at the coolant surge tank, but be sure the cooling system, including the coolant surge tank pressure cap, is cool before you do it. (See "Engine Coolant" in the Index for more information about the proper coolant mix.)

If it isn't, you may have a leak in the radiator hose, heater hoses, radiator, water pump or somewhere else in the cooling system.

# ▲ CAUTION:

Adding only plain water to your cooling system can be dangerous. Plain water, or some other liquid like alcohol, can boil before the proper coolant mix will. Your vehicle's coolant warning system is set for the proper coolant mix. With plain water or the wrong mix, your engine could get too hot but you wouldn't get the overheat warning. Your engine could catch fire and you or others could be burned. Use a 50/50 mix of <u>clean water</u> and a proper antifreeze.

#### NOTICE:

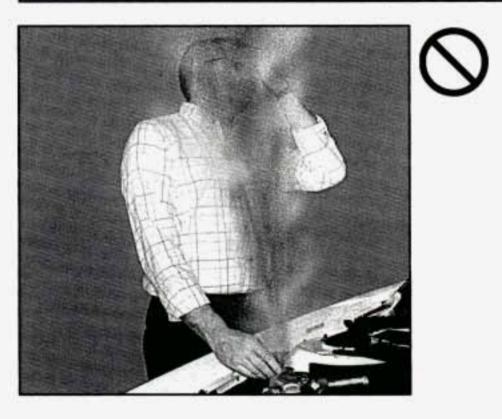
In cold weather, water can freeze and crack the engine, radiator, heater core and other parts. So use the recommended coolant.

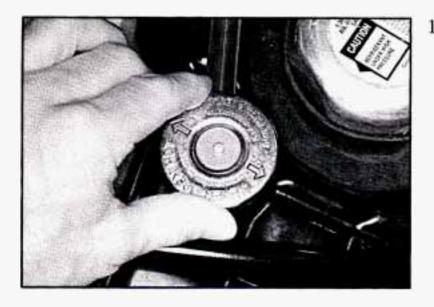
## **A** CAUTION:

You can be burned if you spill coolant on hot engine parts. Coolant contains ethylene glycol and it will burn if the engine parts are hot enough. Don't spill coolant on a hot engine.

### ▲ CAUTION:

Steam and scalding liquids from a hot cooling system can blow out and burn you badly. They are under pressure, and if you turn the coolant surge tank pressure cap -- even a little -- they can come out at high speed. Never turn the cap when the cooling system, including the coolant surge tank pressure cap, is hot. Wait for the cooling system and coolant surge tank pressure cap to cool if you ever have to turn the pressure cap.

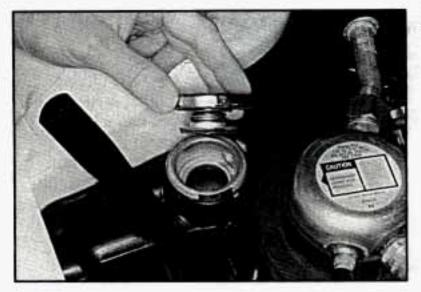




 You can remove the coolant surge tank pressure cap when the cooling system, including the coolant surge tank pressure cap and upper radiator hose, is no longer hot. Turn the pressure cap slowly to the left until it first stops.

(Don't press down while turning the pressure cap.)

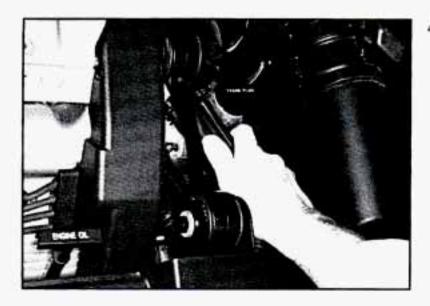
If you hear a hiss, wait for that to stop. A hiss means there is still some pressure left.



2. Then keep turning the cap, but now push down as you turn it. Remove the pressure cap.

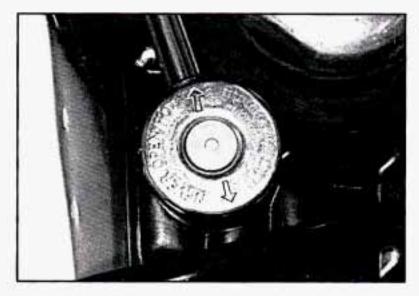


 Fill the coolant surge tank with the proper mix, up to the base of the filler neck.

and a second 


 With the coolant surge tank pressure cap off, start the engine and let it run until you can feel the upper radiator hose getting hot. Watch out for the engine fans.

By this time, the coolant level inside the coolant surge tank may be lower. If the level is lower, add more of the proper mix to the coolant surge tank until the level reaches about 2 1/2 inches (60 mm) below the base of the filler neck.



 Then replace the pressure cap. Be sure the arrows on the pressure cap line up like this.

Start the engine and allow it to warm up. If the "ENGINE COOLANT LOW" message does not appear on the Driver Information Center, coolant is at the proper fill level. If an "ENGINE COOLANT LOW" message does appear, repeat steps 1 to 3 or see your dealer.

# IF A TIRE GOES FLAT

It's unusual for a tire to "blow out" while you're driving, especially if you maintain your tires properly. If air goes out of a tire, it's much more likely to leak out slowly. But if you should ever have a "blowout," here are a few tips about what to expect and what to do:

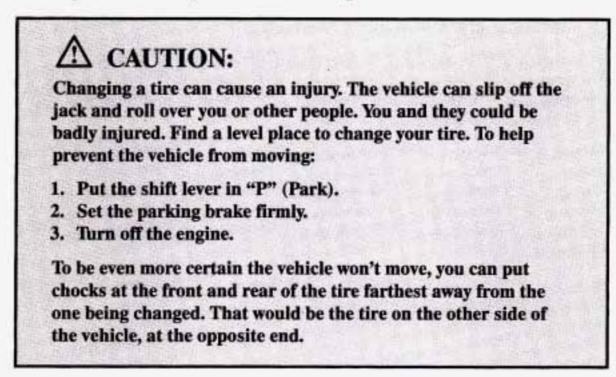
If a front tire fails, the flat tire will create a drag that pulls the vehicle toward that side. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal and grip the steering wheel firmly. Steer to maintain lane position, then gently brake to a stop well out of the traffic lane.

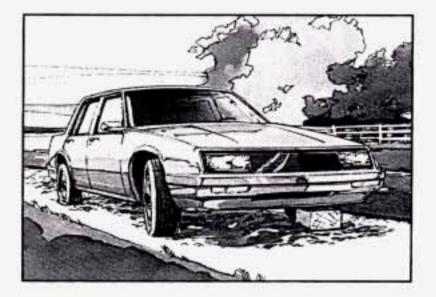
A rear blowout, particularly on a curve, acts much like a skid and may require the same correction you'd use in a skid. In any rear blowout, remove your foot from the accelerator pedal. Get the vehicle under control by steering the way you want the vehicle to go. It may be very bumpy and noisy, but you can still steer. Gently brake to a stop, well off the road if possible.

If a tire goes flat, the next section shows how to use your jacking equipment to change a flat tire safely.

# CHANGING A FLAT TIRE

If a tire goes flat, avoid further tire and wheel damage by driving slowly to a level place. Turn on your hazard warning flashers.

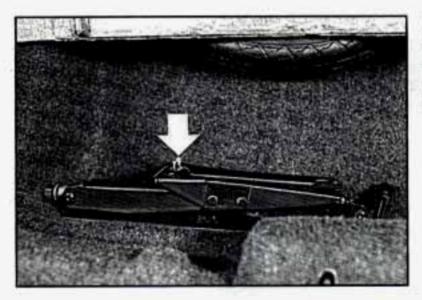




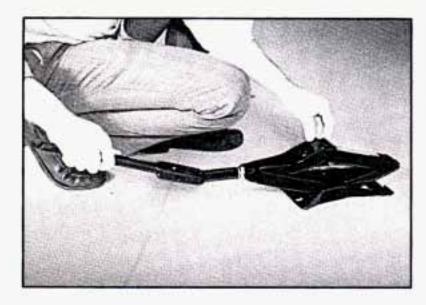
The following steps will tell you how to use the jack and change a tire.



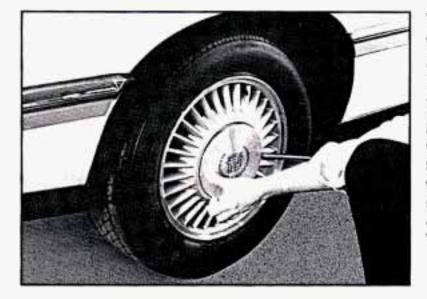
The equipment you'll need is in the trunk under the spare tire cover. Rotate the plastic wing nut and remove the cover.



Remove the wing nut that secures the jack and wheel wrench and remove them from the trunk.



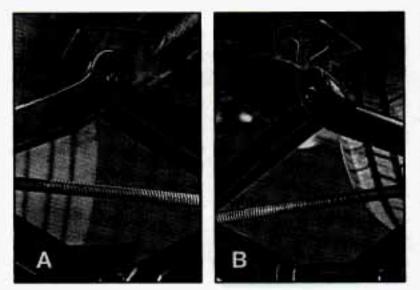
Attach the wheel wrench to the jack bolt and rotate it clockwise (to the right). That will raise the lift head a little.



There is a center wheel cover on your aluminium wheel. Use the flat end of the wheel wrench, gently pry the cover off. Be careful not to scratch the aluminum wheel edge. Don't try to remove it with your hands.



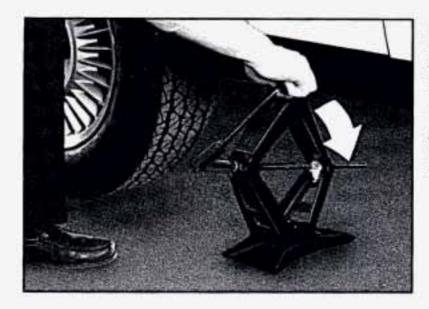
Using the wheel wrench, loosen all the wheel nuts. Don't remove them yet.



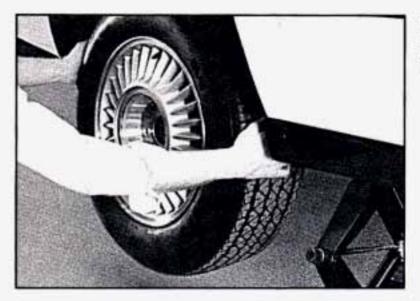
Position the jack under the vehicle. Your vehicle has a notch on the frame near each of the wheels (A front and B rear). Fit the lift head into the notch nearest the wheel with the flat tire.

### ▲ CAUTION:

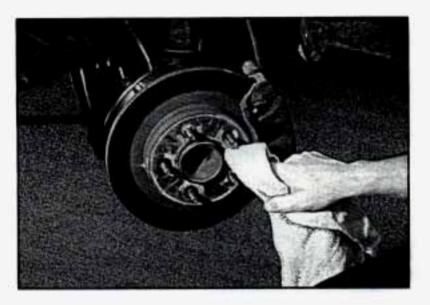
Getting under a vehicle when it is jacked up is dangerous. If the vehicle slips off the jack, you could be badly injured or killed. Never get under a vehicle when it is supported only by a jack.



Raise the vehicle by rotating the wheel wrench clockwise. Raise the vehicle far enough off the ground so there is enough room to remove the flat tire.



Remove all the wheel nuts and take off the flat tire.



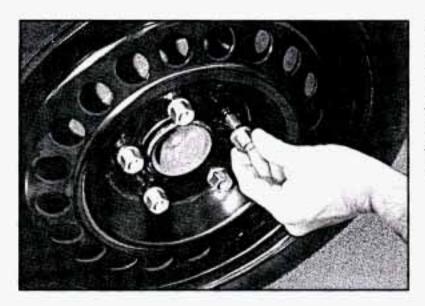
## ▲ CAUTION:

Rust or dirt on the wheel, or on the parts to which it is fastened, can make the wheel nuts become loose after a time. The wheel could come off and cause an accident. When you change a wheel, remove any rust or dirt from the places where the wheel attaches to the vehicle. In an emergency, you can use a cloth or a paper towel to do this; but be sure to use a scraper or wire brush later, if you need to, to get all the rust or dirt off.

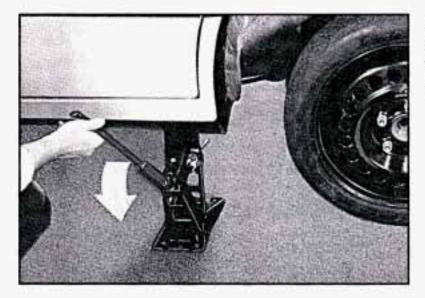
Remove any rust or dirt from the wheel bolts, mounting surfaces and spare wheel. Place the spare on the wheel mounting surface.

# ▲ CAUTION:

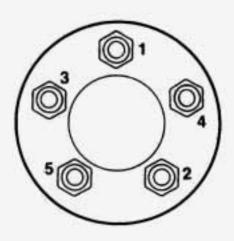
Never use oil or grease on studs or nuts. If you do, the nuts might come loose. Your wheel could fall off, causing a serious accident.



Replace the wheel nuts with the rounded end of the nuts toward the wheel. Tighten each nut by hand until the wheel is held against the hub.



Lower the vehicle by rotating the wheel wrench counterclockwise.



Tighten the wheel nuts firmly in a criss-cross sequence as shown.

## ▲ CAUTION:

Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts can cause the wheel to become loose and even come off. This could lead to an accident. Be sure to use the correct wheel nuts. If you have to replace them, be sure to get the right kind.

Stop somewhere as soon as you can and have the nuts tightened with a torque wrench to 140 N·m (100 ft. lbs.).

Don't try to put a wheel cover on your compact spare tire. It won't fit. Store the wheel cover in the trunk until you have the flat tire repaired or replaced.

### NOTICE:

Wheel covers won't fit on your compact spare. If you try to put a wheel cover on your compact spare, you could damage the cover or the compact spare.

# **A** CAUTION:

Storing a jack, a tire or other equipment in the passenger compartment of the vehicle could cause injury. In a sudden stop or collision, loose equipment could strike someone. Store all these in the proper place.

## COMPACT SPARE TIRE

Although the compact spare was fully inflated when your vehicle was new, it can lose air after a time. Check the inflation pressure regularly. It should be 60 psi (420 kPa). The compact spare is made to go up to 3,000 miles (5000 km), so you can finish your trip and have your full-size tire repaired or replaced where you want. Of course, it's best to replace your spare with a full-size tire as soon as you can. Your spare will last longer and be in good shape in case you need it again.

Your anti-lock brake system warning light may come on when you are driving with a compact spare. See "Anti-Lock Brake System Warning Light" in the Index.

### NOTICE:

Don't take your compact spare through an automatic car wash with guide rails. The compact spare can get caught on the rails. That can damage the tire and wheel, and maybe other parts of your vehicle.

Don't use your compact spare on some other vehicle.

And don't mix your compact spare or wheel with other wheels or tires. They won't fit. Keep your spare and its wheel together.

#### NOTICE:

Tire chains won't fit your compact spare. Using them will damage your vehicle and destroy the chains too. Don't use tire chains on your compact spare.

### SPARE TIRE

# $\triangle$ CAUTION:

Storing a jack, a tire, or other equipment in the passenger compartment of the vehicle could cause injury. In a sudden stop or collision, loose equipment could strike someone. Store all these in the proper place.

### IF YOU'RE STUCK: IN SAND, MUD, ICE OR SNOW

What you don't want to do when your vehicle is stuck is to spin your wheels. The method known as "rocking" can help you get out when you're stuck, but you must use caution.

# **A** CAUTION:

If you let your tires spin at high speed, they can explode and you or others could be injured. And, the transaxle or other parts of the vehicle can overheat. That could cause an engine compartment fire or other damage. When you're stuck, spin the wheels as little as possible. Don't spin the wheels above 35 mph (55 km/h) as shown on the speedometer.

### NOTICE:

Spinning your wheels can destroy parts of your vehicle as well as the tires. If you spin the wheels too fast while shifting your transaxle back and forth, you can destroy your transaxle.

#### Rocking your vehicle to get it out:

First, turn your steering wheel left and right. That will clear the area around your front wheels. Then shift back and forth between "R" (Reverse) and a forward gear, spinning the wheels as little as possible. Release the accelerator pedal while you shift, and press lightly on the accelerator pedal when the transaxle is in gear. If that doesn't get you out after a few tries, you may need to be towed out. If you do need to be towed out, see "Towing Your Vehicle" in the Index.



### SERVICE AND APPEARANCE CARE

Here you will find information about the care of your Cadillac. This section begins with service and fuel information, and then it shows how to check important fluid and lubricant levels. There is also technical information about your vehicle, and a section devoted to its appearance care.

## SERVICE

Your Cadillac dealer knows your vehicle best and wants you to be happy with it. We hope you'll go to your dealer for all your service needs. You'll get genuine GM parts and GM-trained and supported service people.

We hope you'll want to keep your GM vehicle all GM. Genuine GM parts have one of these marks:



### Doing Your Own Service Work

If you want to do some of your own service work, you'll want to get the proper Cadillac Service Manual. It tells you much more about how to service your Cadillac than this manual can. To order the proper service manual, see "Service Publications" in the Index.

You should keep a record with all parts receipts and list the mileage and the date of any service work you perform. See "Maintenance Record" in the Index.

Your vehicle has an air bag system. Before attempting to do your own service work, see "Servicing Your Air Bag Equipped Cadillac" in the Index.

# **A** CAUTION:

You can be injured if you try to do service work on a vehicle without knowing enough about it.

- Be sure you have sufficient knowledge, experience, and the proper replacement parts and tools before you attempt any vehicle maintenance task.
- Be sure to use the proper nuts, bolts and other fasteners.
   "English" and "metric" fasteners can be easily confused. If you use the wrong fasteners, parts can later break or fall off. You could be hurt.

### NOTICE:

If you try to do your own service work without knowing enough about it, your vehicle could be damaged.

# FUEL

Use premium unleaded gasoline rated at 91 octane or higher. It should meet specifications ASTM D4814 in the U.S. and CGSB 3.5-92 in Canada. These fuels should have the proper additives, so you should not have to add anything to the fuel.

In the U.S. and Canada, it's easy to be sure you get the right kind of gasoline (unleaded). You'll see "UNLEADED" right on the pump. And only unleaded nozzles will fit into your vehicle's filler neck.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 91. If the octane is less than 91, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. (In an emergency, you may be able to use lower octane -- as low as 87 -- if heavy knocking does not occur.) If you're using 91 or higher octane unleaded gas and you still get heavy knocking, your engine needs service.

What about gasoline with blending materials that contain oxygen (oxygenates), such as MTBE or alcohol?

MTBE is "methyl tertiary-butyl ether." Fuel that is no more than 15% MTBE is fine for your vehicle.

Ethanol is ethyl or grain alcohol. Properly-blended fuel that is no more than 10% ethanol is fine for your vehicle.

Methanol is methyl or wood alcohol.

## NOTICE:

Fuel that is more than 5% <u>methanol</u> is bad for your vehicle. Don't use it. It can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. That damage wouldn't be covered under your warranty. And even at 5% or less, there must be "cosolvents" and corrosion preventers in this fuel to help avoid these problems.

## Gasolines for Cleaner Air

Your use of gasoline with deposit control additives will help prevent deposits from forming in your engine and fuel system. That helps keep your engine in tune and your emission control system working properly. It's good for your vehicle, and you'll be doing your part for cleaner air.

Many gasolines are now blended with oxygenates. General Motors recommends that you use gasolines with these blending materials, such as MTBE and ethanol. By doing so, you can help clean the air, especially in those parts of the country that have high carbon monoxide levels.

In addition, some gasoline suppliers are now producing reformulated gasolines. These gasolines are specially designed to reduce vehicle emissions. General Motors recommends that you use reformulated gasoline. By doing so, you can help clean the air, especially in those parts of the country that have high ozone levels.

You should ask your service station operators if their gasolines contain deposit control additives and oxygenates, and if they have been reformulated to reduce vehicle emissions.

# FUELS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

If you plan on driving in another country outside the U.S. or Canada, unleaded fuel may be hard to find. Do not use leaded gasoline. If you use even one tankful, your emission controls won't work well or at all. With continuous use, spark plugs can get fouled, the exhaust system can corrode, and your engine oil can deteriorate quickly. Your vehicle's oxygen sensor will be damaged. All of that means costly repairs that wouldn't be covered by your warranty.

To check on fuel availability, ask an auto club, or contact a major oil company that does business in the country where you'll be driving.

You can also write us at the following address for advice. Just tell us where you're going and give your Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).

General Motors Overseas Distribution Corporation, North American Export Sales (NAES) 1908 Colonel Sam Drive Oshawa, Ontario L1H 8P7

## FUEL ECONOMY

Your fuel economy (miles per gallon or liters per 100 kilometers) can vary depending on how your Cadillac is driven. Several vehicles like yours have been driven through a standard test and their actual fuel economy was recorded. These readings were adjusted and printed on the fuel economy window sticker which was attached to your new Cadillac when it was delivered and in the Gas Mileage Guide which is available from your dealership.

The fuel economy estimates are based on results of tests required by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). These tests are used to certify that vehicles meet the Federal emissions and fuel economy standards. Cadillac tests prototypes of new vehicles and submits the results to the EPA. The EPA then confirms the accuracy of the figures provided by Cadillac. The vehicles are driven by a professional driver under controlled laboratory conditions, on an instrument similar to a treadmill. These procedures ensure that each vehicle is tested under identical conditions.

There are two different fuel economy estimates for each vehicle, one for city driving and one for highway driving. To develop these two estimates, separate tests are used to represent typical everyday city and rural driving.

The test used to determine the city fuel economy estimate simulates a 7.5 mile (12 km), stop and go trip with an average speed of 20 mph (32 km/h). The trip takes 23 minutes and has 18 stops. About one fifth of the time is spent idling, as in waiting at traffic lights or in rush hour traffic. Two kinds of engine starts are used: a cold start, which is similar to starting a car in the morning after it has been parked all night and a hot start, which is similar to restarting a vehicle after it has been warmed up, driven and stopped for a short time.

The test used to determine the highway fuel economy estimate represents a mixture of "non-city" driving. Segments corresponding to different kinds of rural roads and interstate highways are included. The test simulates a 10 mile (17 km) trip with an average speed of 48 mph (77 km/h). The test is run from a hot start and has little idling time and no stops.

To assure that the fuel economy numbers are most useful for consumers, the EPA adjusts these laboratory test results to account for the difference between controlled laboratory conditions and actual driving on the road. The laboratory fuel economy results are adjusted downward to arrive at the estimates on the fuel economy window sticker and the Gas Mileage Guide. The city estimate is lowered by 10 percent and the highway estimate is lowered by 22 percent from the laboratory test results. Experience has proven that these adjustments make the mileage estimates correspond more closely to the actual fuel economy realized by the average driver. Even though these figures are adjusted, they still represent what the average driver will get. Your fuel economy may be significantly higher or lower, depending on how, when, and where your vehicle is driven. Here are some things you can do to increase fuel economy;

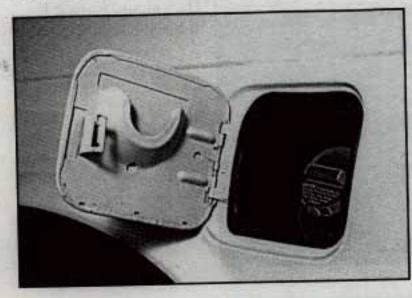
- Combine errands into one trip.
- Turn the engine off rather than letting it idle for more than a minute.
- Have your Cadillac serviced as described in the maintenance booklet.
- Keep tires inflated to recommended pressures.
- Anticipate traffic stops.

Here are some things that will lower fuel economy:

- Quick acceleration.
- Traveling at higher speeds. Traveling at 65 mph instead of 55 mph lowers fuel economy by 15 percent.
- · Carrying unnecessary weight in the vehicle.
- Revving the engine. This is not necessary for your vehicle.
- Operating your vehicle with the suspension out of alignment or with the wheels and tires out of balance.
- Use of electrical accessories which require high amperage when they are not needed.

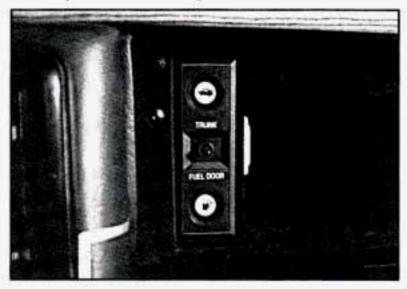
Even things beyond your control such as weather conditions affect your fuel economy. Driving up steep hills, in rain or snow, and into a strong wind will lower fuel economy. In the lower left corner of the fuel economy window sticker from your vehicle is the range of city and highway fuel economy you can expect to get from your Cadillac. If you are doing everything to raise your fuel economy, but are still not within this range, your vehicle may need service. Collect as much information about your fuel economy as you can find, (miles driven, gallon's of fuel used, etc.) and provide it to your dealership for their review and assistance.

# FILLING YOUR TANK

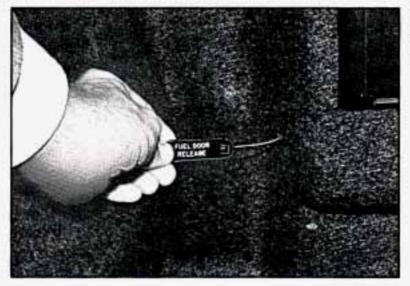


## **A** CAUTION:

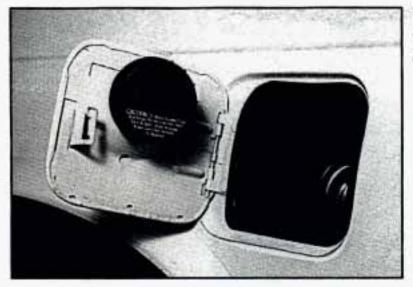
Gasoline vapor is highly flammable. It burns violently, and that can cause very bad injuries. Don't smoke if you're near gasoline or refueling your vehicle. Keep sparks, flames, and smoking materials away from gasoline. The cap is behind a hinged door on the left side of your vehicle.



The release button is in the glove box.



Or you can use the manual door release override in the trunk.



While refueling, hang the cap inside the fuel door.

To take off the cap, turn it slowly to the left (counterclockwise).

# ▲ CAUTION:

If you get gasoline on you and then something ignites it, you could be badly burned. Gasoline can spray out on you if you open the fuel filler cap too quickly. This spray can happen if your tank is nearly full, and is more likely in hot weather. Open the fuel filler cap slowly and wait for any "hiss" noise to stop. Then unscrew the cap all the way.

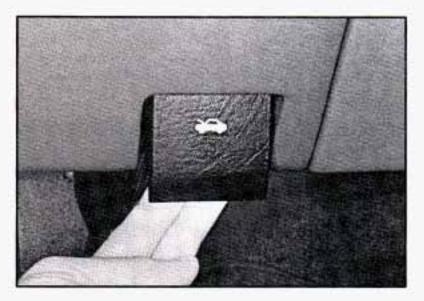
When you put the cap back on, turn it to the right until you hear a clicking noise.

## NOTICE:

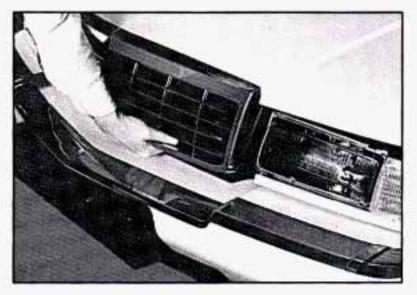
If you need a new cap, be sure to get the right type. Your dealer can get one for you. If you get the wrong type, it may not fit and your fuel tank and emissions system might be damaged.

## CHECKING THINGS UNDER THE HOOD

### Hood Release



To open the hood, first pull the lever inside the vehicle located at the lower left side of the instrument panel.



Then go the front of the vehicle and release the secondary hood release and lift the hood.

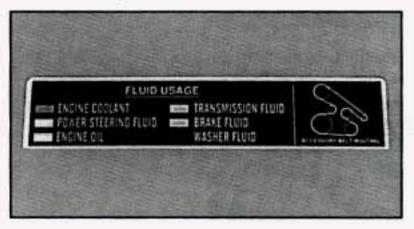
# ▲ CAUTION:

An electric fan under the hood can start up and injure you even when the engine is not running. Keep hands, clothing and tools away from any underhood electric fan.

# $\triangle$ CAUTION:

Things that burn can get on hot engine parts and start a fire. These include liquids like gasoline, oil, coolant, brake fluid, windshield washer and other fluids, and plastic or rubber. You or others could be burned. Be careful not to drop or spill things that will burn onto a hot engine.

## Fluid Usage Label

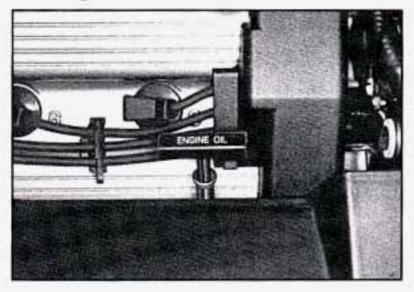


Use the fluid usage label to identify the correct fluid you want to check.

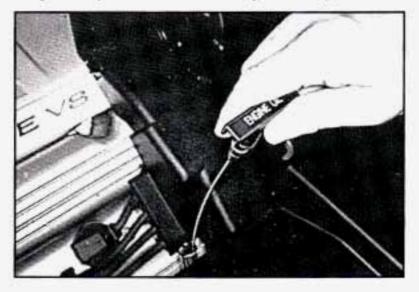
# ENGINE OIL

A "CHECK OIL LEVEL" message will appear when the engine oil is approximately a quart low. If the message is displayed, check the dipstick level and add oil as needed.

It's a good idea to check your engine oil every time you get fuel. In order to get an accurate reading, the oil must be warm and the vehicle must be on level ground.

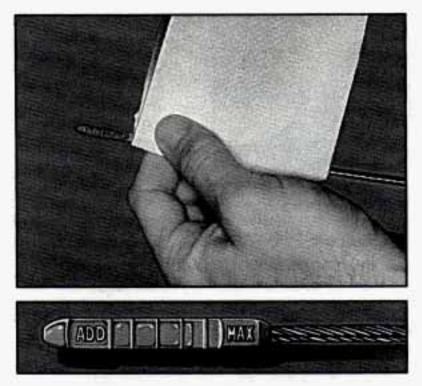


Turn off the engine and give the oil a few minutes to drain back into the oil pan. If you don't, the oil dipstick might not show the actual level.



## To Check Engine Oil

Pull out the dipstick and clean it with a paper towel or cloth, then push it back in all the way. Remove it again, keeping the tip lower, and check the level.

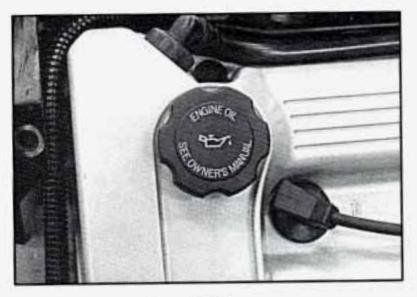


### When to Add Oil

If the oil is at or below the ADD line, then you'll need to add some oil. But you must use the right kind. This section explains what kind of oil to use. For crankcase capacity, see "Capacities and Specifications" in the Index.

## NOTICE:

Don't add too much oil. If your engine has so much oil that the oil level gets above the upper MAX mark area upper mark that shows the proper operating range, your engine could be damaged.



To remove, turn the oil fill cap counterclockwise.

Just fill it enough to put the level somewhere in the proper operating range. Push the dipstick all the way back in when you're through.

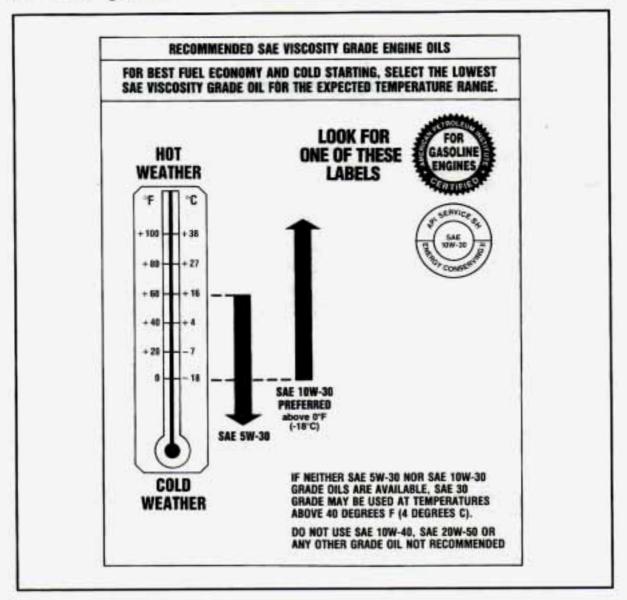
## What Kind of Oil to Use

Beginning midyear 1993, oils of the proper quality for your vehicle will be identified with this new "starburst" symbol. The "starburst" symbol indicates that the oil has been certified by the American Petroleum Institute (API), and is suitable for use in your gasoline engine.



You should look for this on the front of the oil container, and use <u>only</u> oils that display this new symbol.

You should also use the proper viscosity oil for your vehicle, as shown in the following chart:



As shown in the chart, SAE 10W-30 is best for your vehicle. However, you can use SAE 5W-30 if it's going to be colder than 60°F (16°C) before your next oil change. When it's very cold, you should use SAE 5W-30. These numbers on an oil container show its viscosity, or thickness. Do not use other viscosity oils, such as SAE 10W-40 or SAE 20W-50. If you cannot find oils with the new "starburst" symbol on the front of the container, you should look for and use oils containing the following three things:

SH or SG

"SH" or "SG" must be on the oil container, either by itself or combined with other quality designations, such as "SH/CD," "SH,SG,CD," etc. These letters show American Petroleum Institute (API) levels of quality.

- SAE 10W-30
- Energy Conserving II

Oils with these words on the container will help you save fuel.

These three things are usually included in a doughnut shaped logo (symbol) on most containers. If you cannot find oils with the "starburst" symbol, you should look for oils with the doughnut shaped symbol, containing the three things noted above.



## NOTICE:

If you use oils that do not have either the "starburst" symbol or an API SH or SG designation, you can cause engine damage not covered by your warranty.

GM Goodwrench<sup>®</sup> oil (in Canada, GM Engine Oil) meets all the requirements for your vehicle.

## **Engine Oil Additives**

Don't add anything to your oil. Your Cadillac dealer is ready to advise if you think something should be added.

### When to Change Engine Oil

Your Cadillac has an "Oil Life Indicator." This feature will let you know when to change your oil -- usually between 3,000 miles (5 000 km) and 7,500 miles (12 500 km) since your last oil change. Under severe conditions, the indicator may come on before 3,000 miles (5 000 km). Never drive your vehicle more than 7,500 miles (12 500 km) or 12 months without an oil change.

The system won't detect dust in the oil. So, if you drive in a dusty area, be sure to change your oil every 3,000 miles (5 000 km) or sooner if the "CHANGE ENGINE OIL" message is displayed. Remember to reset the Oil Life Indicator when the oil has been changed. For more information, see "Oil Life Indicator" in the Index.

#### How to Reset the Oil Life Indicator

After the oil has been changed, display the "OIL LIFE LEFT" message by pressing the INFORMATION button. Then press and hold the RESET button until the display shows "100". This resets the oil life index. The message will remain off until the next oil change is needed. The percentage of oil life remaining may be checked at any time by pressing the INFORMATION button several times until the "OIL LIFE LEFT" message appears. For more information on the Oil Life Index feature, see "Oil Life Index" in the Index.

## Engine Coolant Heater (Engine Block Heater)

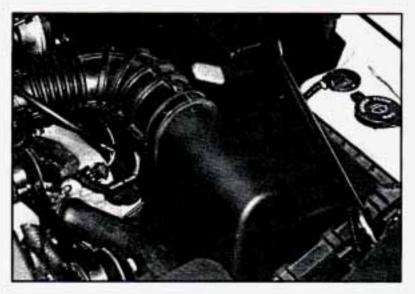
An engine coolant heater can be a big help if you have to park outside in very cold weather, 0°F (-18°C) or colder. If your vehicle has this option, see "Engine Coolant Heater" in the Index.

## What to Do with Used Oil

Did you know that used engine oil contains certain elements that may be unhealthy for your skin and could even cause cancer? Don't let used oil stay on your skin for very long. Clean your skin and nails with soap and water, or a good hand cleaner. Wash or properly throw away clothing or rags containing used engine oil. (See the manufacturer's warnings about the use and disposal of oil products.)

Used oil can be a real threat to the environment. If you change your own oil, be sure to drain all free-flowing oil from the filter before disposal. Don't ever dispose of oil by putting it in the trash, pouring it on the ground, into sewers, or into streams or bodies of water. Instead, recycle it by taking it to a place that collects used oil. If you have a problem properly disposing of your used oil, ask your dealer, a service station or a local recycling center for help.

## AIR CLEANER



Refer to the Maintenance Schedule to determine when to replace the air filter.

See "Scheduled Maintenance Services" in the Index.

See "Air Cleaner Filter Replacement" in the Index.

# **A** CAUTION:

Operating the engine with the air cleaner off can cause you or others to be burned. The air cleaner not only cleans the air, it stops flame if the engine backfires. If it isn't there, and the engine backfires, you could be burned. Don't drive with it off, and be careful working on the engine with the air cleaner off.

### NOTICE:

If the air cleaner is off, a backfire can cause a damaging engine fire. And, dirt can easily get into your engine, which will damage it. Always have the air cleaner in place when you're driving.

# AUTOMATIC TRANSAXLE FLUID

### When to Check and Change

A good time to check your automatic transaxle fluid level is when the engine oil is changed. Refer to the Maintenance Schedule to determine when to change your fluid. See "Scheduled Maintenance Services" in the Index.

#### How to Check

Because this operation can be a little difficult, you may choose to have this done at a Cadillac dealership Service Department.

If you do it yourself, be sure to follow all the instructions here, or you could get a false reading on the dipstick.

## NOTICE:

Too much or too little fluid can damage your transaxle. Too much can mean that some of the fluid could come out and fall on hot engine parts or exhaust system, starting a fire. Be sure to get an accurate reading if you check your transaxle fluid.

Wait at least 30 minutes before checking the transaxle fluid level if you have been driving:

- When outside temperatures are above 90°F (32°C).
- At high speed for quite a while.
- In heavy traffic -- especially in hot weather.
- While pulling a trailer.

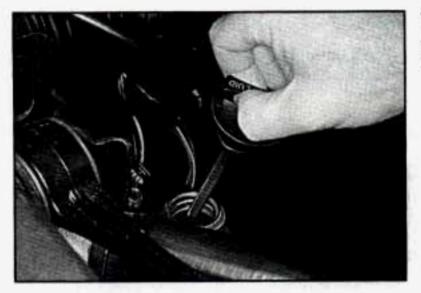
To get the right reading, the fluid should be at normal operating temperature, which is 180°F to 200°F (82°C to 93°C).

Get the vehicle warmed up by driving about 15 miles (24 km) when outside temperatures are above  $50^{\circ}$ F ( $10^{\circ}$ C). If it's colder than  $50^{\circ}$ F ( $10^{\circ}$ C), you may have to drive longer.

#### To check the fluid level

- Park your vehicle on a level place.
- With the parking brake applied, place the shift lever in "P" (Park).
- With your foot on the brake pedal, move the shift lever through each gear range, pausing for about three seconds in each range. Then, position the shift lever in "P" (Park).
- Let the engine run at idle for three to five minutes.

Then, without shutting off the engine, follow these steps:



Turn cap counterclockwise to unlock cap.

- 1. Pull out the dipstick and wipe it with a clean rag or paper towel.
- Push it back in all the way, wait three seconds and then pull it back out again.



- Check both sides of the dipstick, and read the lower level. The fluid level must be in the cross-hatched area.
- If the fluid level is in the acceptable range, push the dipstick back in all the way.

## How to Add Fluid

Refer to the Maintenance Schedule to determine what kind of transaxle fluid to use. See "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in the Index.

If the fluid level is low, add only enough of the proper fluid to bring the level into the cross-hatched area on the dipstick.

- 1. Pull out the dipstick.
- 2. Using a long-neck funnel, add enough fluid at the dipstick hole to bring it to the proper level. It doesn't take much fluid, generally less than a pint (0.5L). Don't overfill. We recommend you use only fluid labeled DEXRON<sup>®</sup>-IIE or DEXRON<sup>®</sup>-III, because fluids with that label are made especially for your automatic transaxle. Damage caused by fluid other than DEXRON<sup>®</sup>-IIE or DEXRON<sup>®</sup>-III is not covered by your new vehicle warranty.
- After adding fluid, recheck the fluid level as described under "How to Check."
- When the correct fluid level is obtained, push the dipstick back in all the way.

#### How To Reset Transaxle Fluid Change Indicator:

Your vehicle is equipped with a transaxle fluid change indicator. A "CHANGE TRANS FLUID" message will display on the Information Center when the power train computer determines that the transaxle fluid needs to be changed or at each 100,000 miles (160,000 km) interval, whichever occurs first. When this message appears, change the transaxle fluid and reset the transaxle fluid life indicator as follows:

- Turn the key "ON" with the engine stopped.
- Press and hold the "OFF" and "REAR DEFOG" buttons on the climate control simultaneously until the "TRANS FLUID RESET" message appears in the Information Center (between 5 and 20 seconds).

# ENGINE COOLANT

The following explains your cooling system and how to add coolant when it is low. If you have a problem with engine overheating, see "Engine Overheating" in the Index.

The proper coolant for your Cadillac will:

- Give freezing protection down to -34°F (-37°C).
- Give boiling protection up to 262°F (128°C).
- Protect against rust and corrosion.
- Help keep the proper engine temperature.
- Let the warning lights work as they should.

#### What to Use

Use a mixture of one-half <u>clean water</u> (preferably distilled) and one-half antifreeze that meets "GM Specification 1825-M," which won't damage aluminum parts. You can also use a recycled coolant conforming to GM Specification 1825-M with a complete coolant flush and refill. Use GM Engine Coolant Supplement (sealer) with any complete coolant change. If you use this mixture, you don't need to add anything else.

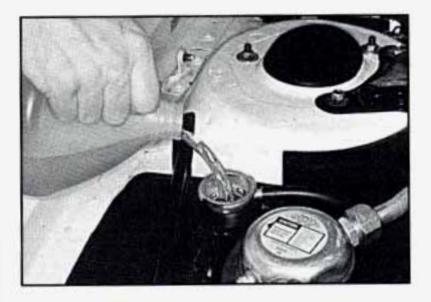
# ▲ CAUTION:

Adding only plain water to your cooling system can be dangerous. Plain water, or some other liquid like alcohol, can boil before the proper coolant mix will. Your vehicle's coolant warning system is set for the proper coolant mix. With plain water or the wrong mix, your engine could get too hot but you wouldn't get the overheat warning. Your engine could catch fire and you or others could be burned. Use a 50/50 mix of clean water and a proper antifreeze.

## NOTICE:

If you use an improper coolant mix, your engine could overheat and be badly damaged. The repair cost wouldn't be covered by your warranty. Too much water in the mix can freeze and crack the engine, radiator, heater core and other parts.

## Adding Coolant

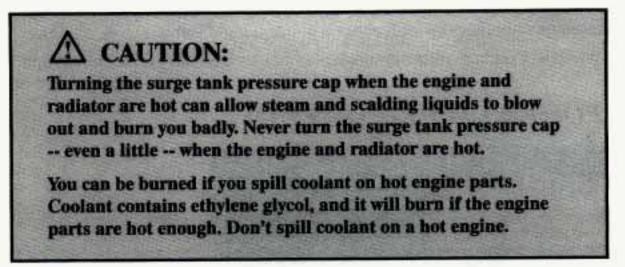


Your cooling system when hot is under a lot of pressure. If the "ENGINE COOLANT LOW" message should appear on the Driver Information Center, you will need to add coolant.

If the "ENGINE COOLANT LOW" message does not appear, the coolant is at the proper fill level.

#### To Add Coolant

If you need more coolant, add the proper mix at the coolant surge tank.



#### To Check or Add Coolant

When the engine is cold, remove the pressure cap from the surge tank; use a flashlight as necessary to see into the tank. The coolant level should be visible inside the tank about 2 1/2 inches (60 mm) below the base of the fill neck.

If you need more coolant, add the proper mix.

## SURGE TANK PRESSURE CAP

## NOTICE:

Your surge tank cap is a 15 psi (105 kPa) pressure-type cap and must be tightly installed to prevent coolant loss and possible engine damage from overheating. Be sure the arrows on the cap line up with the overflow tube on the surge tank filler neck.

When you replace your surge tank pressure cap, an GM<sup>®</sup> cap is recommended.

# THERMOSTAT

Engine coolant temperature is controlled by a thermostat in the engine coolant system. The thermostat stops the flow of coolant through the radiator until the coolant reaches a preset temperature.

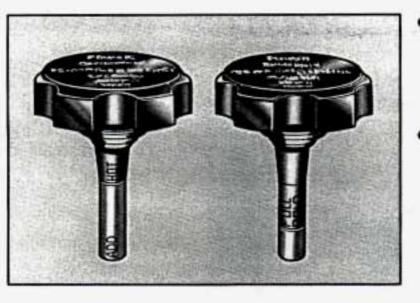
When you replace your thermostat, an AC<sup>®</sup> thermostat is recommended.

## POWER STEERING FLUID



## How To Check Power Steering Fluid

Unscrew the cap and wipe the dipstick with a clean rag. Replace the cap and completely tighten it. Then remove the cap again and look at the fluid level on the dipstick.



- When the engine compartment is hot, the level should be at the "HOT" mark.
- When the engine compartment is cool, the level should be at the "FULL COLD" mark.

## What to Add

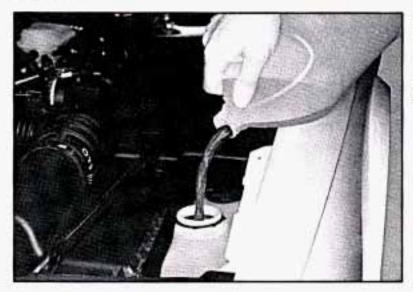
Refer to the Maintenance Schedule to determine what kind of fluid to use. See "Recommended Fluids and Lubricants" in the Index.

## NOTICE:

When adding power steering fluid or making a complete fluid change, always use the proper fluid. Failure to use the proper fluid can cause leaks and damage hoses and seals.

## WINDSHIELD WASHER FLUID

To Add



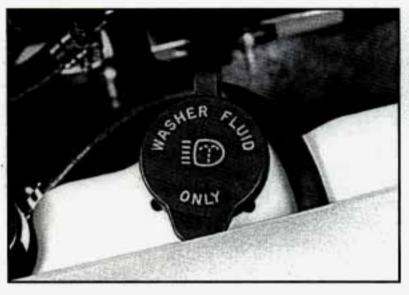
Open the cap labeled "WASHER FLUID ONLY." Add washer fluid until the bottle is full.

## NOTICE:

- When using concentrated washer fluid, follow the manufacturer's instructions for adding water.
- Don't mix water with ready-to-use washer fluid. Water can cause the solution to freeze and damage your washer fluid tank and other parts of the washer system. Also, water doesn't clean as well as washer fluid.
- Fill your washer fluid tank only 3/4 full when it's very cold. This allows for expansion, which could damage the tank if it is completely full.
- Don't use radiator antifreeze in your windshield washer. It can damage your washer system and paint.

## HEADLIGHT WASHER FLUID (EXPORT ONLY)

To Add:



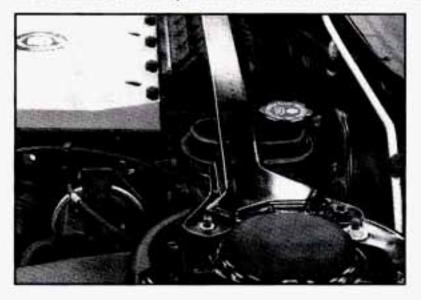
Open the cap labeled "WASHER FLUID ONLY." Add windshield washer fluid until the bottle is full.

## NOTICE:

- When using concentrated washer fluid, follow the manufacturer instructions for adding water.
- Don't mix water with ready to use washer fluid. Water can cause the solution to freeze and damage your washer fluid tank and other parts of the washer system. Also, water doesn't clean as well as washer fluid.
- Fill your washer fluid tank only 3/4 full when it's very cold. This allows for expansion, which could damage the tank if it is completely full.
- Don't use radiator antifreeze in your windshield washer. It can damage your paint.

## Brake Master Cylinder

Your brake master cylinder is here. It is filled with DOT-3 brake fluid.



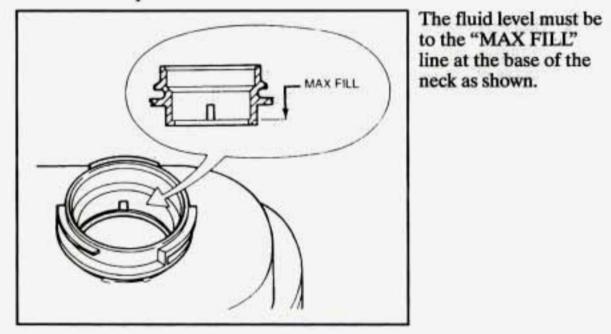
There are only two reasons why the brake fluid level in your master cylinder might go down. The first is that the brake fluid goes down to an acceptable level during normal brake lining wear. When new linings are put in, the fluid level goes back up. The other reason is that fluid is leaking out of the brake system. If it is, you should have your brake system fixed, since a leak means that sooner or later your brakes won't work well, or won't work at all. So, it isn't a good idea to "top off" your brake fluid. Adding brake fluid won't correct a leak. If you add fluid when your linings are worn, then you'll have too much fluid when you get new brake linings. You should add (or remove) brake fluid, as necessary, only when work is done on the brake hydraulic system.

# **A** CAUTION:

If you have too much brake fluid, it can spill on the engine. The fluid will burn if the engine is hot enough. You or others could be burned, and your vehicle could be damaged. Add brake fluid only when work is done on the brake hydraulic system. When your brake fluid falls to a low level, the "CHECK BRAKE FLUID" message will display on the Driver Information Center and your brake warning light will come on. See "Brake System Warning Light" in the Index.

#### **To Check Brake Fluid**

Remove the cap.



After work is done on the brake hydraulic system, make sure the level is above "MIN" and or slightly below or at the "MAX" indicator.

When your brake fluid falls to a low level, your brake warning light will come on. See "Brake System Warning Light" in the Index.

#### What to Add

When you do need brake fluid, use only DOT-3 brake fluid -- such as Delco Supreme 11<sup>®</sup> (GM Part No.1052535). Use new brake fluid from a sealed container only, and always clean the brake fluid reservoir cap before removing it.

## NOTICE:

- Don't let someone put in the wrong kind of fluid. For example, just a few drops of mineral-based oil, such as engine oil, in your brake system can damage brake system parts so badly that they'll have to be replaced.
- Brake fluid can damage paint, so be careful not to spill brake fluid on your vehicle. If you do, wash it off immediately. See "Appearance Care" in the Index.

## Brake Wear

Your Cadillac has four-wheel disc brakes.

Disc brake pads have built-in wear indicators that make a high-pitched warning sound when the brake pads are worn and new pads are needed. The sound may come and go or be heard all the time your vehicle is moving (except when you are pushing on the brake pedal firmly).

# **A** CAUTION:

The brake wear warning sound means that sooner or later your brakes won't work well. That could lead to an accident. When you hear the brake wear warning sound, have your vehicle serviced.

## NOTICE:

Continuing to drive with worn-out brake pads could result in costly brake repair.

Some driving conditions or climates may cause a brake squeal when the brakes are first applied or lightly applied. This does not mean something is wrong with your brakes.

Brake linings should always be replaced as complete axle sets.

## Brake Pedal Travel

See your dealer if the brake pedal does not return to normal height, or if there is a rapid increase in pedal travel. This could be a sign of brake trouble.

## **Brake** Adjustment

Every time you make a moderate brake stop, your disc brakes adjust for wear. If you rarely make a moderate or heavier stop, then your brakes might not adjust correctly. If you drive in that way, then -- very carefully -make a few moderate brake stops about every 1000 miles (1600 km), so your brakes will adjust properly. Every time you make a brake stop, your disc brakes adjust for wear.

Every time you apply the brakes moderately, with or without the vehicle moving, your brakes adjust for wear.

As you make brake stops, your disc brakes automatically adjust for wear.

If your brake pedal goes down farther than normal, your rear drum brakes may need adjustment. Adjust them by backing up and firmly applying the brakes a few times.

## **Replacing Brake System Parts**

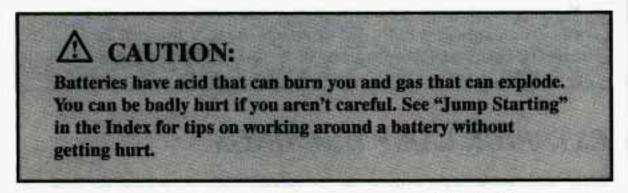
The braking system on a modern vehicle is complex. Its many parts have to be of top quality and work well together if the vehicle is to have really good braking. Vehicles we design and test have top-quality GM brake parts in them, as your Cadillac does when it is new. When you replace parts of your braking system -- for example, when your brake linings wear down and you have to have new ones put in -- be sure you get new genuine GM replacement parts. If you don't, your brakes may no longer work properly. For example, if someone puts in brake linings that are wrong for your vehicle, the balance between your front and rear brakes can change, for the worse. The braking performance you've come to expect can change in many other ways if someone puts in the wrong replacement brake parts.

# BATTERY

Every new Cadillac has a Delco Freedom<sup>®</sup> battery. You never have to add water to one of these. When it's time for a new battery, we recommend a Delco Freedom<sup>®</sup> battery. Get one that has the catalog number shown on the original battery's label.

## Vehicle Storage

If you're not going to drive your vehicle for 25 days or more, take off the black, negative (-) cable from the battery. This will help keep your battery from running down.



Contact your dealer to learn how to prepare your vehicle for longer storage periods.

#### **Battery Power Loss**

If you lose battery power or the battery is disconnected, your car's computer must be programmed. It takes just over 20 minutes to do it. If you want to do it yourself, here's how:

- Apply the parking brake.
- Make sure the front wheels are straight.
- Turn off the Electronic Climate Control.
- Start the engine in "P" (Park) and let it idle for 15 minutes. Then:
- Put your foot on the brake pedal, shift the transaxle to 

   <u>D</u> and let it
   idle for <u>3 minutes or more</u>. Do not accelerate the engine. Then:
- With the car in (Drive), turn the Electronic Climate Control to "Auto" and let the engine idle for <u>3 minutes or more.</u>
- Turn your engine off.

Now your computer is programmed.

# HALOGEN BULBS

# ▲ CAUTION:

Halogen bulbs have pressurized gas inside and can burst if you drop or scratch the bulb. You or others could be injured. Take special care when handling and disposing of halogen bulbs.

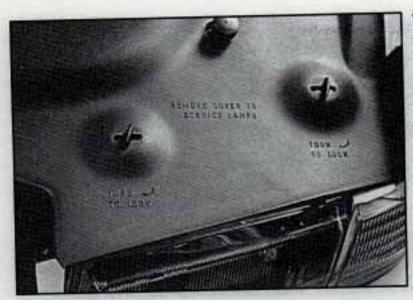
## **EXTERIOR LAMP HOUSINGS**

## NOTICE:

Your Cadillac's lamp housings are designed with small vents so moisture will be removed when the lights are on, or after driving for a short time. If an excessive amount of moisture is present which does not clear, see your Cadillac dealership for service.

## HEADLIGHT BULB REMOVAL

The following procedure tells you how to remove the halogen headlight bulb. Follow either the EXPORT or DOMESTIC illustration that best describes your vehicle.

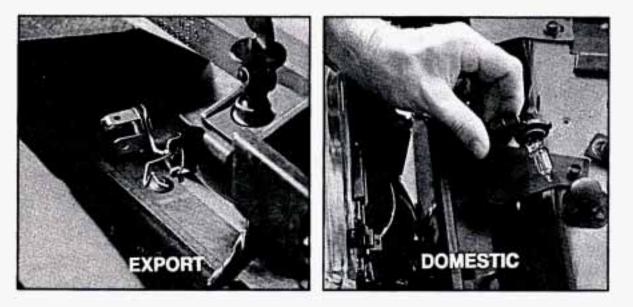


To remove the cover, turn lock tabs in the direction of arrows shown on the cover. Lift the cover up to gain access.



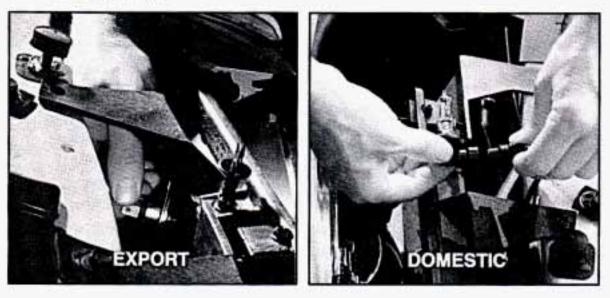
**DOMESTIC** - Turn the headlight housing socket counterclockwise to unlock socket from lamphousing.

EXPORT - Remove the rubber plug cover and remove plug.



DOMESTIC - Remove headlight housing socket.

EXPORT - Remove both retaining lock clips securing bulb assembly in headlamp housing.



DOMESTIC - Remove the wiring harness from the headlight housing socket

EXPORT - Remove the headlight bulb and socket from the headlamp assembly.

**DOMESTIC** - Replace the bulb and socket and connect the wiring harness. Reinstall the headlight housing socket into the headlamp assembly.

EXPORT - Install new headlight bulb and socket into headlamp assembly.

## NOTICE:

Do not touch glass portion of the new halogen bulb! The oil from your fingers will shorten the life of your new halogen bulb.

# TAILLIGHT BULB REPLACEMENT

Taillight bulb replacement is the same for either Eldorado or Eldorado Touring Coupe.

1. Open the trunk to gain access to the taillight housing.

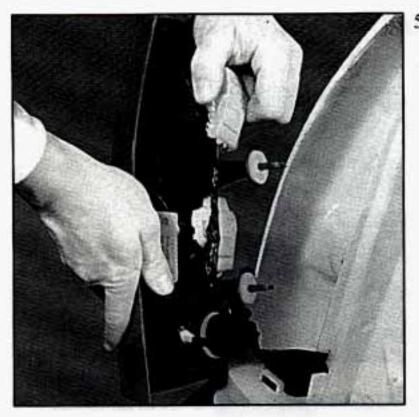


2. Remove the convenience net and pull back the trim.



Remove the two wing nuts.

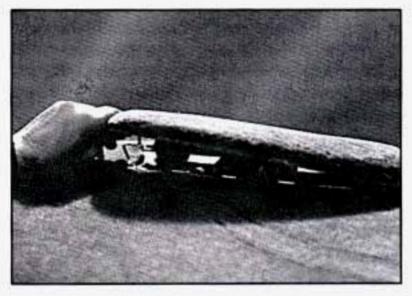
4. Gently remove the taillight housing.



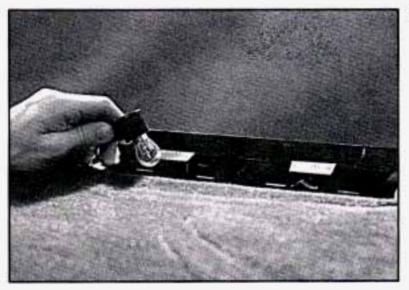
 Press the bulb housing lever, rotate the housing counterclockwise and remove it. Push and rotatethe bulb counterclockwise to remove bulb.

Once you have replaced the burned out bulb, just reverse the steps to reassemble the taillight.

# CENTER HIGH MOUNTED STOP LAMP BULB REPLACEMENT



 Gently pry up on trim, like this.



 Twist the socket (counterclockwise) and remove the socket and bulb from the housing.

3. Replace the bulb.

Reverse the steps to reassemble the stop lamp assembly.

# WIPER BLADE REPLACEMENT

Position the windshield wipers on the windshield in the "mid" wipe position. To do this, turn the ignition key to "Accessory" and turn the wipers on. Then with the door open, turn the ignition key to "Off".



Using a small screwdriver, insert it into the slot as shown and gently press down to release the wiper blade from the arm.

Do the same with the passenger side wiper blade assembly.

To install the wiper blade align the wiper arm pin with the hole on the wiper blade assembly and snap it into place.

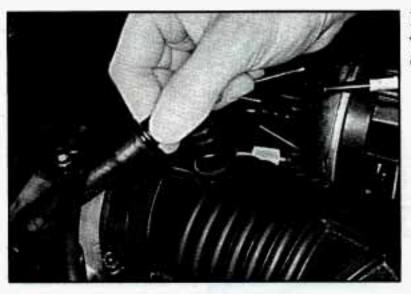
If you only want to replace the wiper insert, follow these steps:



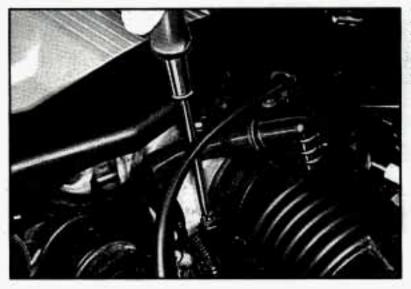
 Disconnect the wiper insert by pulling the end of the insert. Then pull it from the blade housing retaining tab.

- Now pull the insert from the blade housing.
- Reinstall the new insert by aligning the blade housing tabs and the edge of the insert. Make sure that the insert is connected to all the housing tabs.
- Install the wiper blade assembly to the wiper arm.

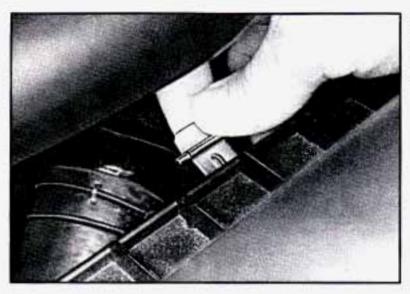
# AIR CLEANER FILTER REPLACEMENT



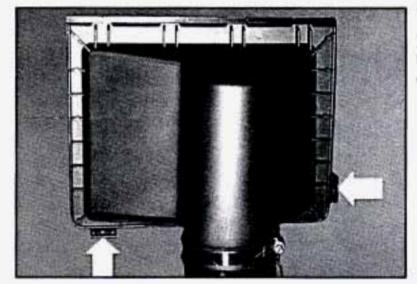
Remove the crankcase vent tube from the top of the air duct.



Loosen the clamp at the throttle body and disconnect the air duct from the throttle body.



Unlatch clamp and gently remove air cleaner from the vehicle.



Push the two tabs and pivot the top half to separate the air cleaner.



Once you have replaced the air cleaner filter, reverse the steps to reassemble and install back into your vehicle.

# LOADING YOUR VEHICLE

	1.1.1.0.1.0.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1			RMATIO	
OCCUPANTS		VEHICLE CAP. WT.			
FRT.	CTR.	RR.	TOTAL	LBS.	KG
MAX. L	OADIN	G & G \	WR SAM	ME AS VE	HICLE
	RE SIZE			COLI D PRES	DTIRE
	112 0121	-	RTG		/KPa
FRT.					
RR. SPA.					
	the second se		and the second sec	SI/28KP	
	R'S M	and the second second second	L FOR	ADDITI	ONAL
				GEN	GME

Two labels on your vehicle show how much weight it may properly carry. The Tire-Loading Information label found on the driver's door tells you the proper size, speed rating and recommended inflation pressures for the tires on your vehicle. It also gives you important information about the number of people that can be in your vehicle and the total weight that you can carry. This weight is called the Vehicle Capacity Weight and includes the weight of all occupants, cargo, and all nonfactory-installed options.

6W	MFD B	Y GENER	RAL MOT	ORS CO	DRP
	DATE	GVWR	GAWR	RT GA	WR RR
	0 VE110		CODMC T	0.411	
			FORMS T		
			AND TH		
			IN EFFE		
DA	<b>TEOFM</b>	ANUFAC	TURE SH	OWNA	BOVE.
				GEN	GME

The other label is the Certification label, found on the rear edge of the driver's door. It tells you the gross weight capacity of your vehicle, called the GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating). The GVWR includes the weight of the vehicle, all occupants, fuel and cargo. Never exceed the GVWR for your vehicle, or the Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) for either the front or rear axle.

And, if you do have a heavy load, you should spread it out. Don't carry more than 185 lbs. (84 kg) in your trunk.

# **A** CAUTION:

Do not load your vehicle any heavier than the GVWR or the maximum front and rear GAWRs. If you do, parts on your vehicle can break, or it can change the way your vehicle handles. These could cause you to lose control. Also, overloading can shorten the life of your vehicle.

#### NOTICE:

Your warranty does not cover parts or components that fail because of overloading.

If you put things inside your vehicle -- like suitcases, tools, packages, or anything else -- they will go as fast as the vehicle goes. If you have to stop or turn quickly, or if there is a crash, they'll keep going.

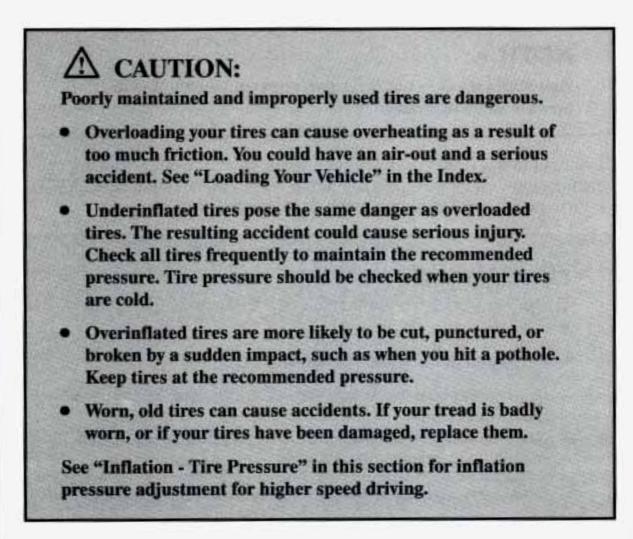
# ▲ CAUTION:

Things you put inside your vehicle can strike and injure people in a sudden stop or turn, or in a crash.

- · Put things in the trunk of your vehicle.
  - In a trunk, put them as far forward as you can. Try to spread the weight evenly.
- Never stack heavier things, like suitcases, inside the vehicle so that some of them are above the tops of the seats.
- · Don't leave an unsecured child restraint in your vehicle.
- When you carry something inside the vehicle, secure it whenever you can.
- · Don't leave a seat folded down unless you need to.

## TIRES

We don't make tires. Your new vehicle comes with high quality tires made by a leading tire manufacturer. These tires are warranted by the tire manufacturers and their warranties are delivered with every new Cadillac. If your spare tire is a different brand than your road tires, you will have a tire warranty folder from each of these manufacturers.



#### Inflation - Tire Pressure

The Tire-Loading Information label which is located on the driver's door shows the correct inflation pressures for your tires, when they're cold. "Cold" means your vehicle has been sitting for at least three hours or driven no more than a mile.

#### Eldorado (270 hp)

If you'll be driving at speeds higher than 100 mph (160 km/h) where it is legal, raise the "cold" inflation pressure of each tire to 35 psi (240 kPa). When you end this very high speed driving, reduce the "cold" inflation pressures to those listed on the Tire-Loading Information label.

NOTICE:	
Don't let anyone tell you that underinflation <u>or</u> overinflation all right. It's not. If your tires don't have enough air (underinflation) you can get:	m is
Too much flexing	
Too much heat	
Tire overloading	
• Bad wear	
Bad handling	
Bad fuel economy.	
If your tires have too much air (overinflation), you can get	:
Unusual wear	
<ul> <li>Bad handling</li> </ul>	
Rough ride	

Needless damage from road hazards.

How to Check: Use a good quality pocket-type gage to check tire pressure. Simply looking at the tires will not tell you the pressure, especially if you have radial tires -- which may look properly inflated even if they're underinflated.

If your tires have valve caps, be sure to put them back on. They help prevent leaks by keeping out dirt and moisture.

When to Check: Check your tires once a month or more.

The Eldorado tire pressures are:

- Front 28 psi (190 kPa)
- Rear 26 psi (180 kPa)

ELDORADO recommended tire size is:

- Michelin XW4 Blackwall (P225/60R16)
- Optional Michelin XW4 Whitewall (P225/60R16)

The ETC tire pressures are:

- Front 29 psi (200 kPa)
- Rear 29 psi (200 kPa)

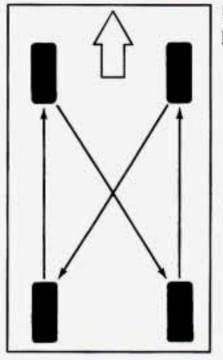
ETC recommended tire size is:

Eagle GA (Z-Rated) Blackwall (P225/60ZR16)

Don't forget your compact spare tire. It should be at 60 psi (420 kPa).

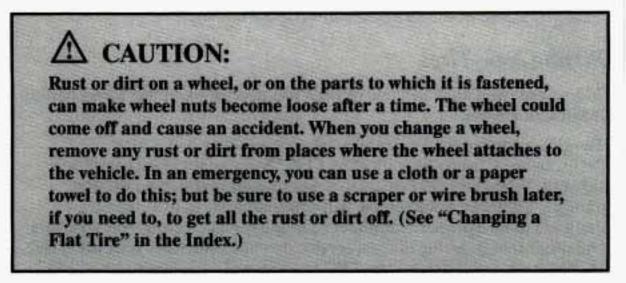
### **Tire Inspection and Rotation**

To make your tires last longer, have them inspected and rotated at the mileages recommended in the Maintenance Schedule.

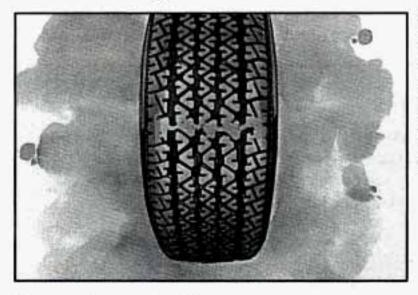


Use this rotation pattern.

After the tires have been rotated, adjust the front and rear inflation pressure as shown on the Tire-Loading Information label. Make certain that all wheel nuts are properly tightened. See "Wheel Nut Torque" in the Index.



When It's Time for New Tires



One way to tell when it's time for new tires is to check the treadwear indicators, which will appear when your tires have only 2/32 inch (1.6 mm) or less of tread remaining.

You need a new tire if:

- You can see the indicators at three or more places around the tire.
- You can see cord or fabric showing through the tire's rubber.
- The tread or sidewall is cracked, cut or snagged deep enough to show cord or fabric.

- The tire has a bump, bulge or split.
- The tire has a puncture, cut, or other damage that can't be repaired well because of the size or location of the damage.

## **Buying New Tires**

To find out what kind and size of tires you need, look at the Tire-Loading Information label.

The tires installed on your vehicle when it was new had a Tire Performance Criteria Specification (TPC Spec) number on each tire's sidewall. When you get new tires, get ones with that same TPC Spec number. That way, your vehicle will continue to have tires that are designed to give proper endurance, handling, speed rating, traction, ride and other things during normal service on your vehicle. If your tires have an all-season tread design, the TPC number will be followed by a "MS" (for mud and snow).

If you ever replace your tires with those not having a TPC Spec number, make sure they are the same size, load range, speed rating and construction type (bias, bias-belted or radial) as your original tires.

# ▲ CAUTION:

Mixing tires could cause you to lose control while driving. If you mix tires of different sizes or types (radial and bias-belted tires), the vehicle may not handle properly, and you could have a crash. Be sure to use the same size and type tires on all four wheels.

It's all right to drive with your compact spare, though. It was developed for use on your vehicle.

## Uniform Tire Quality Grading

The following information relates to the system developed by the United States National Highway Traffic Safety Administration which grades tires A - 1 - 4

by treadwear, traction and temperature performance. (This applies only to vehicles sold in the United States.)

#### Treadwear

The treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course. For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and a half (1 1/2) times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100. The relative performance of tires depends upon the actual conditions of their use, however, and may depart significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices and differences in road characteristics and climate.

#### Traction - A, B, C

The traction grades, from highest to lowest are: A, B, and C. They represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete. A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.

Warning: The traction grade assigned to this tire is based on braking (straight-ahead) traction tests and does not include cornering (turning) traction.

#### Temperature - A, B, C

The temperature grades are A (the highest), B, and C, representing the tire's resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel. Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure. The grade C corresponds to a level of performance which all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109. Grades B and A represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel than the minimum required by law.

Warning: The temperature grade for this tire is established for a tire that is properly inflated and not overloaded. Excessive speed, underinflation,

or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause heat buildup and possible tire failure.

These grades are molded on the sidewalls of passenger car tires.

While the tires available as standard or optional equipment on General Motors vehicles may vary with respect to these grades, all such tires meet General Motors performance standards and have been approved for use on General Motors vehicles. All passenger type (P Metric) tires must conform to Federal safety requirements in addition to these grades.

#### Wheel Alignment and Tire Balance

The wheels on your vehicle were aligned and balanced carefully at the factory to give you the longest tire life and best overall performance.

In most cases, you will not need to have your wheels aligned again. However, if you notice unusual tire wear or your vehicle pulling one way or the other, the alignment may need to be reset. If you notice your vehicle vibrating when driving on a smooth road, your wheels may need to be rebalanced.

#### Wheel Replacement

Replace any wheel that is bent, cracked or badly corroded. If wheel nuts keep coming loose, the wheel, wheel bolts, and wheel nuts should be replaced. If the wheel leaks air, replace it (except some aluminum wheels, which can sometimes be repaired). See your Cadillac dealer if any of these conditions exist.

Your dealer will know the kind of wheel you need.

Each new wheel should have the same load carrying capacity, diameter, width, offset, and be mounted the same way as the one it replaces.

If you need to replace any of your wheels, wheel bolts, or wheel nuts, replace them only with new GM original equipment parts. This way, you will be sure to have the right wheel, wheel bolts, and wheel nuts for your Cadillac model.

# **A** CAUTION:

Using the wrong replacement wheels, wheel bolts, or wheel nuts on your vehicle can be dangerous. It could affect the braking and handling of your vehicle, make your tires lose air and make you lose control. You could have a collision in which you or others could be injured. Always use the correct wheel, wheel bolts, and wheel nuts for replacement.

#### NOTICE:

The wrong wheel can also cause problems with bearing life, brake cooling, speedometer/odometer calibration, headlight aim, bumper height, vehicle ground clearance, and tire or tire chain clearance to the body and chassis.

#### **Used Replacement Wheels**

# ▲ CAUTION:

Putting a used wheel on your vehicle is dangerous. You can't know how it's been used or how many miles it's been driven. It could fail suddenly and cause an accident. If you have to replace a wheel use a new GM original equipment wheel.

#### Tire Chains

#### NOTICE:

Use tire chains only where legal and only when you must. Use only SAE Class "S" type chains that are the proper size for your tires. Install them on the front tires and tighten them as tightly as possible with the ends securely fastened. Drive slowly and follow the chain manufacturer's instructions. If you can hear the chains contacting your vehicle, stop and retighten them. If the contact continues, slow down until it stops. Driving too fast with chains on will damage your vehicle.

# APPEARANCE CARE



Remember, cleaning products can be hazardous. Some are toxic. Others can burst into flame if you strike a match or get them on a hot part of the vehicle. Some are dangerous if you breathe their fumes in a closed space. When you use anything from a container to clean your Cadillac, be sure to follow the manufacturer's warnings and instructions. And always open your doors or windows when you're cleaning the inside.

Never use these to clean your vehicle:

- Gasoline
- Benzene
- Naphtha
- Carbon Tetrachloride
- Acetone
- Paint Thinner
- Turpentine
- Lacquer Thinner
- Nail Polish Remover

They can all be hazardous -- some more than others -- and they can all damage your vehicle, too.

## NOTICE:

Don't use any of these unless this manual says you can. In many uses, these will damage your vehicle:

- Laundry Soap
- Bleach
- Reducing Agents

# CLEANING THE INSIDE OF YOUR CADILLAC

Use a vacuum cleaner often to get rid of dust and loose dirt. Wipe vinyl or leather with a clean, damp cloth.

Your Cadillac dealer has two GM cleaners, a solvent-type spot lifter and a foam-type powdered cleaner. They will clean normal spots and stains very well. Do not use them on vinyl or leather.

Here are some cleaning tips:

- Always read the instructions on the cleaner label.
- Clean up stains as soon as you can -- before they set.
- Use a clean cloth or sponge, and change to a clean area often. A soft brush may be used if stains are stubborn.
- Use solvent-type cleaners in a well-ventilated area only. If you use them, don't saturate the stained area.
- If a ring forms after spot cleaning, clean the entire area immediately or it will set.

#### Using Foam-Type Cleaner on Fabric

- Vacuum and brush the area to remove any loose dirt.
- Always clean a whole trim panel or section. Mask surrounding trim along stitch or welt lines.
- Mix Multi-Purpose Powdered Cleaner following the directions on the container label.
- Use suds only and apply with a clean sponge.
- Don't saturate the material.
- Don't rub it roughly.
- As soon as you've cleaned the section, use a sponge to remove the suds.

- Rinse the section with a clean, wet sponge.
- Wipe off what's left with a slightly damp paper towel or cloth.
- Then dry it immediately with a blow dryer or a heat lamp.

#### NOTICE:

Be careful with a hair dryer or heat lamp. You could scorch the fabric.

Wipe with a clean cloth.

#### Using Solvent-Type Cleaner on Fabric

First, see if you have to use solvent-type cleaner at all. Some spots and stains will clean off better with just water and mild soap.

If you need to use a solvent:

- Gently scrape excess soil from the trim material with a clean, dull knife or scraper. Use very little cleaner, light pressure and clean cloths (preferably cheesecloth). Cleaning should start at the outside of the stain, "feathering" toward the center. Keep changing to a clean section of the cloth.
- When you clean a stain from fabric, immediately dry the area with an air hose, hair dryer, or heat lamp to help prevent a cleaning ring. (See the previous NOTICE.)

#### Special Cleaning Problems

#### Greasy or Oily Stains

Such as grease, oil, butter, margarine, shoe polish, coffee with cream, chewing gum, cosmetic creams, vegetable oils, wax crayon, tar and asphalt.

- Carefully scrape off excess stain.
- Follow the solvent-type instructions described earlier.

 Shoe polish, wax crayon, tar and asphalt will stain if left on a vehicle seat fabric. They should be removed as soon as possible. Be careful, because the cleaner will dissolve them and may cause them to spread.

#### Non-Greasy Stains

Such as catsup, coffee (black), egg, fruit, fruit juice, milk, soft drinks, wine, vomit, urine and blood.

- Carefully scrape off excess stain, then sponge the soiled area with cool water.
- If a stain remains, follow the foam-type instructions described earlier.
- If an odor lingers after cleaning vomit or urine, treat the area with a water/baking soda solution: 1 teaspoon (5 ml) of baking soda to 1 cup (250 ml) of lukewarm water.
- If needed, clean lightly with solvent-type cleaner.

#### **Combination Stains**

Such as candy, ice cream, mayonnaise, chili sauce and unknown stains.

- Carefully scrape off excess stain, then clean with cool water and allow to dry.
- If a stain remains, clean it with solvent-type cleaner.

#### **Cleaning Vinyl**

Use warm water and a clean cloth.

- Rub with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt. You may have to do it more than once.
- Things like tar, asphalt and shoe polish will stain if you don't get them
  off quickly. Use a clean cloth and a solvent-type vinyl cleaner.

#### **Cleaning Leather**

Use a soft cloth with lukewarm water and a mild soap or saddle soap.

 For stubborn stains, use a mild solution of 10% isopropyl alcohol (rubbing alcohol) and 90% water.

- <u>Never</u> use oils, varnishes, solvent-based or abrasive cleaners, furniture polish or shoe polish on leather.
- Soiled leather should be cleaned immediately. If dirt is allowed to work into finish, it can harm the leather.

### **Cleaning Speaker Covers**

Vacuum around a speaker cover gently, so that the speaker won't be damaged. If something gets on one of them, follow the steps earlier under "Using Solvent-Type Cleaner on Fabric." Use as little solvent as you can.

### **Cleaning the Top of the Instrument Panel**

Use only mild soap and water to clean the top surfaces of the instrument panel. Sprays containing silicones or waxes may cause annoying reflections in the windshield and even make it difficult to see through the windshield under certain conditions.

### **Care of Wood Panels**

Use a clean cloth moistened in warm soapy water (use mild dish washing soap). Dry the wood immediately with a clean cloth.

# CARE OF SAFETY BELTS

Keep belts clean and dry.

# **A** CAUTION:

Do not bleach or dye safety belts. If you do, it may severely weaken them. In a crash they might not be able to provide adequate protection. Clean safety belts only with mild soap and lukewarm water.

# GLASS

Glass should be cleaned often. GM Glass Cleaner (GM Part No. 1050427) or a liquid household glass cleaner will remove normal tobacco smoke and dust films.

Don't use abrasive cleaners on glass, because they may cause scratches. Avoid placing decals on the inside rear window, since they may have to be scraped off later. If abrasive cleaners are used on the inside of the rear window, an electric defogger element may be damaged. Any temporary license should not be attached across the defogger grid.

# CLEANING THE OUTSIDE OF THE WINDSHIELD AND WIPER BLADES

If the windshield is not clear after using the windshield washer, or if the wiper blade chatters when running, wax or other material may be on the blade or windshield.

Clean the outside of the windshield with GM Windshield Cleaner, Bon-Ami Powder<sup>®</sup> (GM Part No. 1050011). The windshield is clean if beads do not form when you rinse it with water.

Clean the blade by wiping vigorously with a cloth soaked in full strength windshield washer solvent. Then rinse the blade with water.

Wiper blades should be checked on a regular basis and replaced when worn.

# CLEANING THE OUTSIDE OF YOUR CADILLAC

The paint finish on your vehicle provides beauty, depth of color, gloss retention and durability.

### Washing Your Vehicle

The best way to preserve your vehicle's finish is to keep it clean by washing it often with lukewarm or cold water.

Don't wash your vehicle in the direct rays of the sun. Don't use strong soaps or chemical detergents. Use liquid hand, dish or car washing (mild

detergent) soaps. Don't use cleaning agents that contain acid or abrasives. All cleaning agents should be flushed promptly and not allowed to dry on the surface, or they could stain. Dry the finish with a soft, clean chamois or a 100% cotton towel to avoid surface scratches and water spotting.

High pressure vehicle washes may cause water to enter your vehicle.

#### Tires

Your Cadillac dealer has a GM White Sidewall Tire Cleaner. You can use a stiff brush with the cleaner.

When applying a tire dressing always take care to wipe off any overspray or splash from painted surfaces. Petroleum-based products may damage the paint finish.

#### Finish Care

Occasional waxing or mild polishing of your Cadillac may be necessary to remove residue from the paint finish. You can get GM approved cleaning products from your dealer. (See "Appearance Care and Materials" in the Index.)

Your Cadillac has a "basecoat/clearcoat" paint finish. The clearcoat gives more depth and gloss to the colored basecoat. Always use waxes and polishes that are non-abrasive and made for a basecoat/clearcoat paint finish.

#### NOTICE:

Machine compounding or aggressive polishing on a basecoat/clearcoat paint finish may dull the finish or leave swirl marks.

# ALUMINUM WHEELS

Your aluminum wheels have a protective coating similar to the painted surface of your vehicle. Don't use strong soaps, chemicals, chrome polish, abrasive cleaners or abrasive cleaning brushes on them because you could damage this coating. After rinsing thoroughly, a wax may be applied.

## NOTICE:

Don't use an automatic vehicle wash that has hard silicon carbide cleaning brushes. These brushes can take off the protective coating.

# WEATHERSTRIPS

Silicone grease on weatherstrips will make them last longer, seal better, and not stick or squeak. Apply a very light coating of silicone grease with a clean cloth at least every six months. During very cold, damp weather more frequent application may be required. (See "Recommended Fluids & Lubricants" in the Index.)

#### NOTICE:

Excessive amounts of grease may transfer onto clothing. Use a very light coating and wipe thoroughly after application.

# SHEET METAL DAMAGE

If your vehicle is damaged and requires sheet metal repair or replacement, make sure the body repair shop applies anti-corrosion material to the parts repaired or replaced to restore corrosion protection.

# FOREIGN MATERIAL

Calcium chloride and other salts, ice melting agents, road oil and tar, tree sap, bird droppings, chemicals from industrial chimneys, and other foreign matter can damage your vehicle's finish if they remain on painted surfaces. Use cleaners that are marked safe for painted surfaces to remove foreign matter. Any stone chips, fractures or deep scratches in the finish should be repaired right away. Bare metal will corrode quickly and may develop into a major repair expense.

Minor chips and scratches can be repaired with touch-up materials available from your dealer or other service outlets. Larger areas of finish damage can be corrected in your dealer's body and paint shop.

# UNDERBODY MAINTENANCE

Chemicals used for ice and snow removal and dust control can collect on the underbody. If these are not removed, accelerated corrosion (rust) can occur on the underbody parts such as fuel lines, frame, floor pan, and exhaust system even though they have corrosion protection.

At least every spring, flush these materials from the underbody with plain water. Clean any areas where mud and other debris can collect. Dirt packed in closed areas of the frame should be loosened before being flushed. Your dealer or an underbody vehicle washing system can do this for you.

# CHEMICAL PAINT SPOTTING

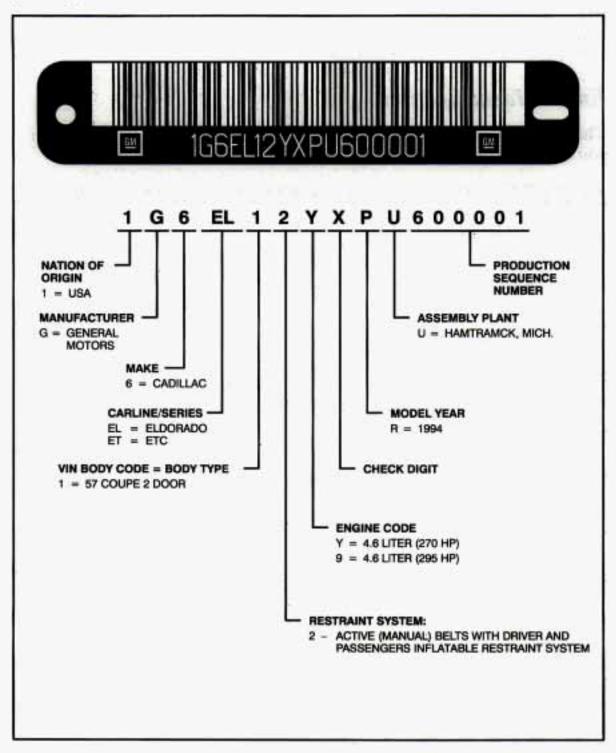
Some weather and atmospheric conditions can create a chemical fallout. Airborne pollutants can fall upon and attack painted surfaces on your vehicle. This damage can take two forms: blotchy, ringlet-shaped discolorations, and small irregular dark spots etched into the paint surface.

Although no defect in the paint job causes this, Cadillac will repair, at no charge to the owner, the surfaces of new vehicles damaged by this fallout condition within 12 months or 12,000 miles (20 000 km) of purchase, whichever comes first.

# APPEARANCE CARE MATERIALS CHART

GM PART NUMBER SIZE		DESCRIPTION	USAGE	
1052277	12 OZ. (0.354 L)	SPRAY-A-SQUEAK	WEATHER STRIPS-STOPS SQUEAKS ON METAL-TO-METAL AND METAL-TO-RUBBER CONTACT	
1050172	16 OZ. (0.473 L)	TAR AND ROAD OIL REMOVER	REMOVES OLD WAXES, POLISHES, TAR AND ROAD OIL	
1050173	16 OZ. (0.473 L)	CHROME CLEANER AND POLISH	REMOVES RUST AND CORROSION ON CHROME AND STAINLESS STEEL	
1050174	16 OZ. (0.473 L)	WHITE SIDEWALL TIRE CLEANER	CLEANS WHITE AND BLACK TIRES	
1050214	32 OZ. (0.946 L)	VINYL/LEATHER CLEANER	SPOT AND STAIN REMOVAL ON LEATHER OR VINYL	
1050244	16 OZ. (0.473 L)	FABRIC CLEANER	SPOT AND STAIN REMOVAL ON CLOTH AND FABRIC	
1050427	23 OZ. (0.680 L)	GLASS CLEANER	GLASS CLEANING AND SPOT CLEANING ON VINYLS	
1050429	6 LB. (2.72 KG)	MULTI-PURPOSE POWDERED CLEANER	CLEANS VINYL AND CLOTH ON DOOR TRIM, SEATS, AND CARPET-ALSO, TIRES AND MATS	
1052349	12 OZ. (0.354 L)	LUBRIPLATE (WHITE GREASE)	GREASE FOR HOOD, TRUNK AND DOOR HINGES AND LATCHES	
1050729	8 OZ. (0.237 L)	VINYL TOP CLEANER	CLEANING OF VINYL TOPS	
1052870	16 OZ. (0.473 L)	WASH-WAX (CONC.)	EXTERIOR WASH	
1051398	8 OZ. (0.237 L)	SPOT LIFTER	SPOT AND STAIN REMOVAL ON CLOTH AND FABRIC	
1051515	32 OZ. (0.946 L)	GM OPTIKLEEN	WINDSHIELD WASHER SOLVENT AND ANTI-FREEZE	
1050201	16 OZ. (0.473 L)	MAGIC MIRROR CLEANER POLISH	EXTERIOR CLEANER AND POLISH	

# VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (VIN)



This is the legal identifier for your Cadillac. It appears on a plate in the front corner of the instrument panel, on the driver's side. You can see it if you look through the windshield from outside your vehicle. The VIN also appears on the Vehicle Certification and Service Parts labels and the certificates of title and registration.

## **Engine Identification**

The eighth character in your VIN is the engine code. This code will help you identify your engine, specifications, and replacement parts.

# SERVICE PARTS IDENTIFICATION LABEL

You'll find this label

on the spare tire cover. It's very helpful if you ever need to order parts. On this label is:

- your VIN,
- the model designation,
- paint information, and
- a list of all production options and special equipment.

Be sure that this label is not removed from the vehicle.

# ADD-ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

### NOTICE:

Don't add anything electrical to your Cadillac unless you check with your dealer first. Some electrical equipment can damage your vehicle and the damage wouldn't be covered by your warranty. Some add-on electrical equipment can keep other components from working as they should.

Your vehicle has an air bag system. Before attempting to add anything electrical to your Cadillac, see "Servicing Your Air Bag Equipped Cadillac" in the Index.

#### **Retained Accessory Power**

When you stop your Cadillac and turn the key to Off, you can use these accessories for 10 more minutes:

- Radio
- Power Windows
- Astroroof
- Windshield Wipers

If you open a door, everything will go off. And, after 10 minutes everything will go off, also.

If you want power for another 10 minutes, just turn the key to Run and then back to Off.

# FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

The wiring circuits in your vehicle are protected from short circuits by a combination of Mini Fuses, Circuit Breakers, and Maxi Fuses. This greatly reduces the chance of fires caused by electrical problems.

If you have a problem on the road and don't have a spare fuse, you can "borrow" one of the same value. Select a feature that you can get along without that is the same value you need -- like the radio or cigarette lighter -- and use its fuse. Be sure to use a fuse with the same amperage rating number on it (ie. 10A, 20A, etc.) Replace it as soon as you can.



There is a fuse removal tool and some spare mini fuses in the glove box door, just lift the cover up.

**Engine Compartment Fuse Block** 

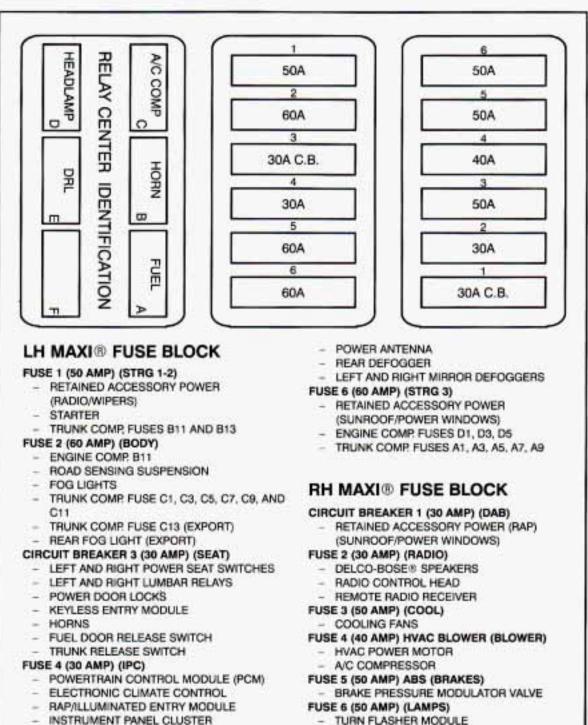


To gain access, lift the cover.

#### Maxi Fuses/Relay Center

The maxi fuse and relays are located next to the engine compartment fuse block. If a maxi fuse should blow, have your vehicle serviced by your Cadillac dealer immediately.

20A         20A         10A         1           PCM (BAT)         RTD BATT         A/C 0           10A         20A         1           DRL         DRL         HTD W/S         LR S           10A         10A         1           DRL         DRL         HTD W/S         LR S           10A         10A         1           L HDLP LO         R HDLP LO         L HDLP HI         R HDLP LO	NJ INJ IGN 1 FUEL PUMP OA 10A 10A 20A COMP HDLPS STOP LP TURN/HAZ OA 30A 20A 20A STRUT RR STRUT LF STRUT RF STRUT OA 10A 10A 10A DLP HI IGN 3 COOL FAN TRANS OA 10A 10A 10A DENTIFICATION
ENGINE COMPART	MENT FUSE BLOCK
DISTR 20A - IGNITION CONTROL MODULE SIR 20A - DIAGNOSTIC/ENERGY RESERVE MODULE (DERM) - DUAL POLE ARMING SENSOR PCM (IGN) 10A - POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (PCM) - PASS-Key® DECODER MODULE INJ 10A - 1, 4, 6, AND 7 FUEL INJECTORS INJ 10A - 2, 3, 5, AND 8 FUEL INJECTORS IGN 1 10A - 4/C REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SWITCH - TRANSAXLE RANGE SWITCH - TOP/BTSI/CRUISE BRAKE SWITCH - INSTRUMENT PANEL CLUSTER - KEYLESS ENTRY MODULE - DIAGNOSTIC/ENERGY RESERVE MODULE (DERM) - CORNERING LIGHTS - TURN/HAZARD SWITCH ASSY. - CHIME MODULE - HEADLIGHT SWITCH - TWILIGHT SENTINEL/DRL MODULE (PCM) PCM (BAT) 10A - POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (PCM) PCM (BAT) 10A - POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (PCM) RTD (BAT) 20A - ROAD SENSING SUSPENSION (RSS) MODULI AC COMP 10A - A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH - HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH - A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH - A/C COMPRESSOR CLUTCH HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH - HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH - HEADLIGHT DIMMER SWITCH - HEADLIGHT RELAY "D" (ENGINE COMP. MICRO RELAY CENTER) - DRL HEADLIGHT RELAY "E" (WITH DAYTIME	STOP LP 20A - STOP/BTSI/CRUISE SWITCH - STOP/LGHT SWITCH CAPACITOR TURN/HAZ 20A - HAZARD FLASHER - TURN FLASHER RELAY - TURN FLASHER RELAY - TURN FLASHER MODULE DRL 10A (CANADA) - DAYTIME RUNNING LIGHTS (CANADA) DRL 10A (CANADA) - LEFT AND RIGHT LO BEAM HEADLAMP HTD W/S 10A - LEFT AND RIGHT LO BEAM HEADLAMP HTD V/S 10A - LEFT LO BEAM HEADLAMP R HDLP LO 10A - LEFT ID BEAM HEADLAMP R HDLP LO 10A - RIGHT LO BEAM HEADLAMP R HDLP HI 10A - RIGHT HI BEAM HEADLAMP IGN 3 10A - REAR DEFOGGER RELAY - REAR DEFOG TRAVEL BRAKE SWITCH - POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (PCM) - COOLING FAN RELAYS 1, 2, AND 3 - FRONT AND REAR HEATED OXYGEN SENSO - POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH - EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) VALV - TRANSAXLE SHIFT SOLENOIDS A & B - EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SOLENOID - POWERTRAIN CONTROL MODULE (PCM)



- PASS-Key® DECODER MODULE
- THEFT DETERRENT

#### FUSE 5 (60 AMP) (HVAC)

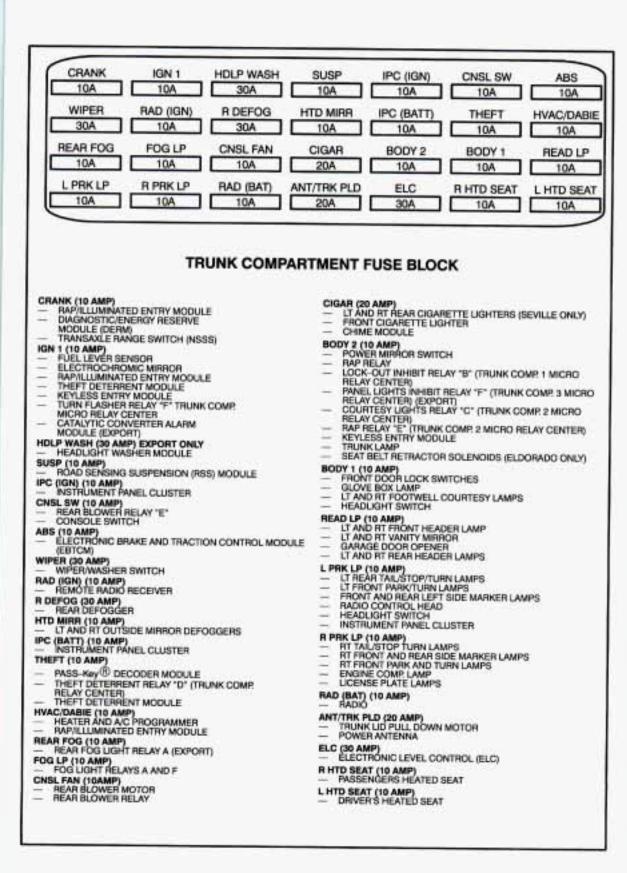
- LEFT AND RIGHT HEATED SEATS
- ELECTRONIC LEVEL CONTROL (ELC)
- TRUNK LID PULL DOWN

- TURN FLASHER MODULE
- HAZARD FLASHER
- STOP/BTSI/CRUISE BRAKE SWITCH
- PARKING LIGHTS
- DAY TIME RUNNING LIGHTS (CANADA)
- ENGINE COMP. FUSES B1, B3 AND B5.
- TRUNK COMP, FUSES D11, D13

**Rear Compartment Fuse Block** 



Pull the cover off to gain access.



#### Headlights

The headlight wiring is protected by a circuit breaker in the light switch. An electrical overload will cause the lights to go on and off, or in some cases to remain off. If this happens, have your headlight wiring checked right away.

#### Windshield Wipers

The windshield wiper motor is protected by a circuit breaker and a fuse. If the motor overheats due to heavy snow, etc., the wiper will stop until the motor cools. If the overload is caused by some electrical problem and not snow, etc., be sure to get it fixed.

#### **Power Windows and Other Power Options**

Circuit breakers in the fuse panel protect the power windows and other power accessories. When the current load is too heavy, the circuit breaker opens and closes, protecting the circuit until the problem is fixed or goes away.

### **BULB CHART**

DESCRIPTION	BULB NO.
Ash Tray Illumination	
Backup Lights	2057
Cornering Light	
CourtesyReading Light	
Fog Light	
Glove Compartment Light	194
Headlights Composite	
-Inner High Beam	. 9005 HB3
-Outer Low Beam	
-Export Bulb	H4
Illumination Entry Lock Lamp	
Instrument Panel Illumination	194
Instrument Panel Telltales	
License Plate Light	
Park and Turn Signal	2357 NA

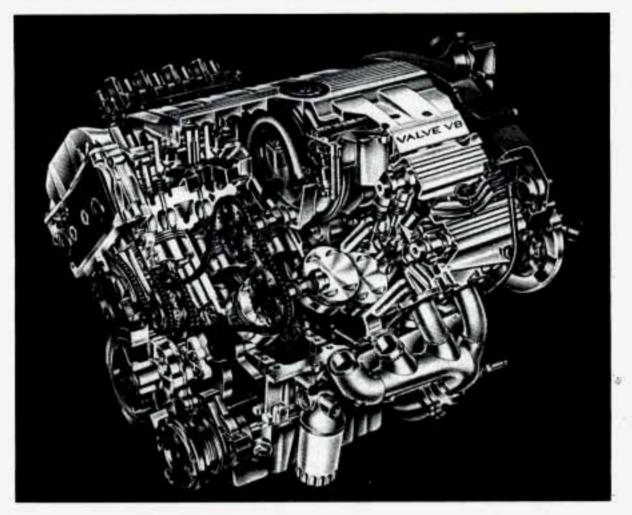
Rear Fog/Back-Up Light (Export)		. F	21/5W
Front Fender Side Turn Signal (Export)	20	CA	/PHW
Side Marker Lights			194
Stop/Tail/Turn Signal		20	57 NA
Stop/Tail/Turn Signal (Export)		. F	21/5W
Trunk Light	• •	• •	. 1003
Underhood Light		• •	561
Vanity Mirror Illumination			124

## NORMAL MAINTENANCE REPLACEMENT PARTS

Air Cleaner Element AC Type S1096C
Battery
Fuel Filter Element AC Type GF-580
Engine Oil Filter AC Type PF-58
PCV Valve AC Type CV-774C
Spark Plugs AC Type 41-900
Serpentine Drive Belt 3530814
Surge Tank Cap AC Type RC 33
Thermostat AC Type 131-66
Upper Radiator Hose 3521504
Lower Radiator Hose 3521505
Trans Screen Rt. Scavenger
Trans Screen Lt. Scavenger
Trans Pan Screws (16) 8682650
Trans Pan Gasket

## **SPECIFICATIONS**

#### 4.6L 32 Valve (DOHC) Northstar Engine



The engine is a 4.6 liter (279 cu.in.)  $90^{\circ}$  V-8 featuring Dual Overhead Cam (DOHC), 32 valve, and sequential port fuel injection. This design results in a powerful, refined engine which is well suited to even the most demanding driving conditions.

Engine weight is minimized by the use of low mass alloy materials. The crankcase, cylinder heads and oil pan are made from cast aluminum. The induction system housing, cam covers and oil filter adapter are cast magnesium. The reduced engine mass enhances vehicle handling and responsiveness.

The Northstar engine is designed to require less maintenance than many other DOHC V-8 engines. Engine systems are designed to remind the driver when service is required. An oil life index indicator monitors ongoing operating conditions and reminds the driver when an oil change is needed. A low coolant warning message keeps track of the level of this vital fluid. Direct acting hydraulic tappets provide maintenance free zero lash operation of the 32 valves from idle to the 6500 rpm redline. The camshafts are driven by a two stage roller chain assembly which is designed to provide quiet maintenance free operation. Platinum tipped spark plugs increase the replacement interval to 100,000 miles.

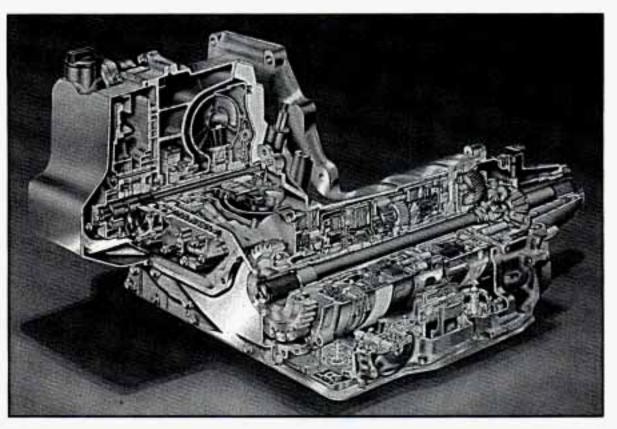
The four valve per cylinder design provides more efficient engine breathing which results in higher power than comparable two valve engines. The central location of each spark plug ensures a fast and complete burning of the fuel/air mixture. The induction system uses smooth thermoplastic tubes to channel air into the cylinders. The smoothness of the tubes is equivalent to the elaborate port polishing methods used for race car engines. Careful design using the shape and length of the tubes boosts horsepower by using sonic pressure waves created by the motion of the inlet valves to increase the amount of air entering each cylinder.

The Northstar engine is also designed to be very durable. The aluminum block has cast-in-place iron cylinder liners for greater wear resistance. High strength connecting rods support the free floating piston pins in bronze bushings for superior high speed performance. The fillets of the nodular iron crankshaft undergo a high pressure compression rolling operation to improve their resistance to fatigue.

Quiet operation is enhanced by the use of special materials and designs. The front cover of the engine is stamped from laminated steel which damps out noise. Special cam cover gasket seals isolate valve train operation. The fuel injectors are placed inside the induction system housing to eliminate the clicking noise which is common to other fuel injected engines.

The Northstar engine is designed to provide years of efficient, reliable, satisfying operation.

## 4T80-E Transaxle

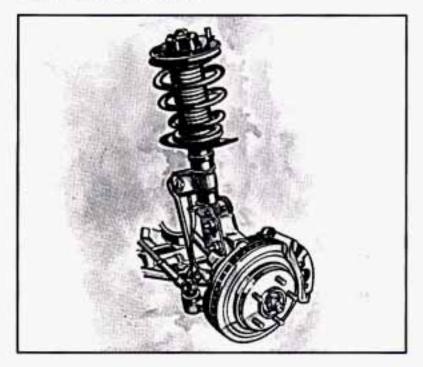


The 4T80-E transaxle has been designed to complement the output characteristics of the Northstar engine. The innovative design incorporates several features which enhance its overall operation.

This transaxle is the first of a new generation of "SMART" transmissions. The computer which controls the electronic shift solenoids adapts to changing environments while you drive. This provides consistent high quality shifts under all conditions. Communication between the engine and transaxle through this computer controls engine output during activation of torque management or traction control. Smooth shifting is ensured by design. Hydraulic accumulators control shift pressures and all shifts are made to free wheeling elements.

The 4T80E uses a dry sump lubrication system with a scavenger pump. This unique feature enables the transaxle to maintain adequate pressurized oil supply during all maneuvers. Spirited performance with very efficient cruising operation are provided by the combination of 4 speed overdrive gearing, a torque clutch, with a 3.71:1 final drive on the ETC and a viscous torque converter clutch with a 3.11:1 final drive ratio on the Eldorado.

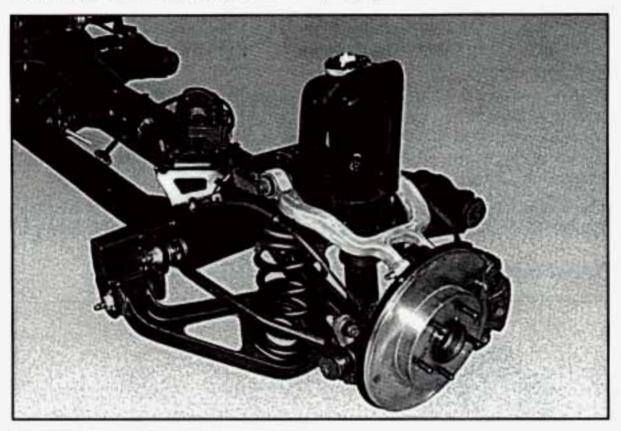
#### Front Suspension



Your fully independent front suspension is a combination strut and spring design. The frame is isolated from the body with six rubber mounts. Rubber bushings are used at the lower control arm pivots. The upper end of the strut is isolated by a rubber mount which contains a bearing to allow for wheel turning. The Road Sensing Suspension will automatically controls the damping rate of the struts.

The lower end of the steering knuckle pivots on a ball joint riveted to the control arm. The ball joint is connected to the steering knuckle with a castellated nut and cotter pin.

Short/Long Arm Suspension (SLA)

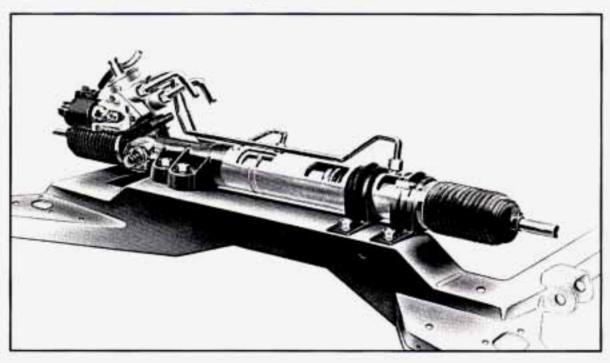


Your vehicle uses an independent short/long arm rear suspension. All the rear suspension components are mounted on a suspension support which is attached to the body at four points and is fully isolated with bushings and insulators to minimize road noise. Each rear wheel is connected to the suspension support through the suspension knuckle using an upper and lower control arm and toe link.

The control arms and toe link are attached to the suspension support on the inboard side, and to a suspension knuckle on the outboard side. The hub and bearing assembly is mounted to the knuckle and is a single, non-serviceable unit which eliminates the need for wheel bearing adjustment. The load leveling (ELC) shock absorbers are attached to the lower control arm, with the upper end of the shock attached to the suspension support. The springs are held in position between the lower control arms and a pocket in the suspension support. The suspension system also incorporates a new damping system known as Road Sensing Suspension. This system control the damping forces in the shock absorbers and struts, in response to various road and driving conditions. The systems are capable of making these damping changes extremely fast.

A computer receives inputs from vertical acceleration sensors, wheel to body position sensors, vehicle speed sensor, lift and dive signals. This computer evaluates the inputs from these sensors, to control the damping of each of the struts and shocks independently to provide varied levels of suspension control.

The system also has the capability of providing Speed Sensitive Steering control. This system changes your steering effort based on your vehicle speed.



Speed Sensitive Steering

This system varies the amount of steering effort proportionate to your vehicle speed. Steering is easier at a lower speed for increased maneuverability and parking ease. As your vehicle speed increases, the steering effort is also increased to provide a manual like steering feel for maximum control and enhanced vehicle stability.

The power rack and pinion steering system has a rotary spool valve which directs hydraulic fluid coming from the power steering pump to one side or the other side of the rack piston. The integral rack piston is attached to the rack. The rack piston converts hydraulic pressure to a linear force which moves the rack left or right. The force is then transmitted through the inner and outer tie rods to the steering knuckles, which turn the wheels

If hydraulic assist is not available, manual control is maintained. However under these conditions more steering effort is required.

#### **4.6 LITER NORTHSTAR ENGINE**

4.6L (279 cu.in.)
32-valve DOHC 8 - 90 Degree V
270 (bhp) @ 5600 rpm
204 (kW) @ 5600 rpm
300 (lbs. ft.) @ 4000 rpm
407(N·m) @ 4000 rpm
295 (bhp) @ 6000 rpm
220 (kW) @ 6000 rpm
290 (lbs. ft.) @ 4400 rpm
393 (N·m) @ 4400 rpm
10.3:1
Aluminum with Iron Cylinder Bores
Cast Aluminum
ie Cast Magnesium / Thermoplastic
Air Induction Tubes
Direct Acting Hydraulic Tappets
33mm (1.29 in.)
29mm (1.14 in.)
Cast Aluminum
1-2-7-3-4-5-6-8
2-4-6-8

Right Bank	
Camshaft	Induction Hardened Cast Grey Iron
Drive Type	Single Row / Staged Drive 8 mm Roller Chain
Main Bearings	Five

#### ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Type of Intake	Stationary
Filter System	Full-Flow

#### ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

Surge Tank / Radiator Cap Relief Pressure	. 15.0 psi (103 kPa)
Thermostat Starts To Open 19	92-199°F (89-93°C)
Water Pump Type	
Drive Belt	Serpentine
Radiator Core	Aluminum
Radiator Cooling Fans (2)	Electric

#### FUEL SYSTEM

Induction Type	Sequential Port Fuel Injection (SPFI)
System Pressure	
Idle Speed	ECM Controlled
Filter Type	Paper Type Element
	Electric (In Tank)
Fuel Required	Premium Unleaded (91 Octane)

#### AUTOMATIC TRANSAXLE

Eldorado (Trade Name )	. Hydra- Matic 4T80E
Туре	4-Speed Automatic
	cous Converter Clutch
Eldorado (Trade Name )	. Hydra- Matic 4T80E
Туре	4-Speed Automatic
То	
Fluid Required DEXRON II	I <sup>®</sup> or DEXRON IIE <sup>®</sup>
Axle Ratio (ELDORADO)	3.11:1
Axle Ratio (ETC)	3.71:1

#### EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

Exhaust Gas Recirculation	Controlled Flow
Catalytic Converter	Ceramic Monolith
Evaporative Emission Control	Charcoal Canister
Crankcase Emission Control	PCV Valve
Electronic System	Open and Closed Loop

#### EXHAUST SYSTEM

Туре	Single with Crossover Pipe
Muffler	One-Reverse Flow
Resonator	None
Exhaust Pipe	Stainless Steel
Intermediate Pipe	Stainless Steel
Tail Pipe	Stainless Steel

#### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Voltage		 	 	 12
Ground		 	 	 . Negative
Generat	or	 	 	 . 144 Amp

#### AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

Refrigerant-R134a ..... 2.375 lbs. (1.08 kg)

Not all air conditioning refrigerants are the same. If the air conditioning system in your vehicle needs refrigerant, be sure the proper refrigerant is used. If you're not sure, ask your Cadillac dealership.

#### FLUID CAPACITIES

Transaxle	30 pts. (14 L)
Engine Oil	7.0 qts (6.6 L)
With Filter Change 7	.5 qts. (6.6 L)
Engine Cooling System 12.5 q	uarts (11.8 L)

# Fuel Tank20 gallons (76 L)Power Steering1.3 quarts (1.2 L)Windshield Washer Reservoir4.2 quarts (4.1 L)

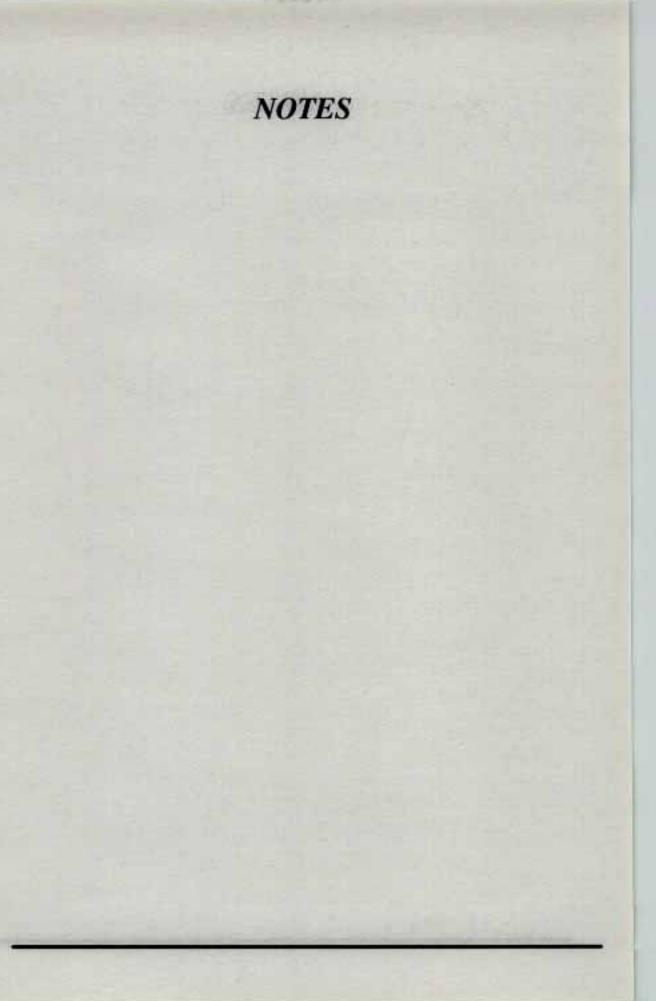
#### TIGHTEN TORQUE

Spark Plugs (4.6 L)	15 N·m (11 lbs. ft.)
Oil Pan Drain Plug (4.6 L)	20 N·m (15 lbs. ft.)

#### VEHICLE DIMENSIONS

#### Eldorado/ETC

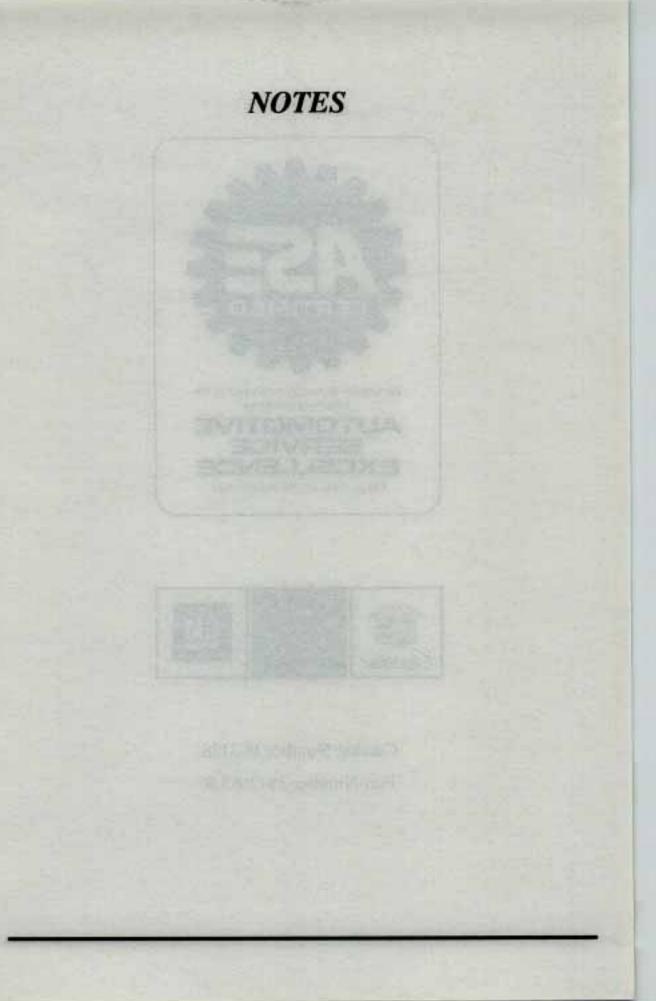
Shipping Weight	3516 lbs. (1594.7 kg)
Shipping Weight (ETC)	3695 lbs. (1679 kg)
Wheel Base	
Length	. 202.2 in. (5135 mm)
Height	
Width	74.3 in. (1887 mm)
Front Tread	60.9 in. (1547 mm)
Rear Tread	60.9 in. (1547 mm)



## NOTES

NOTES

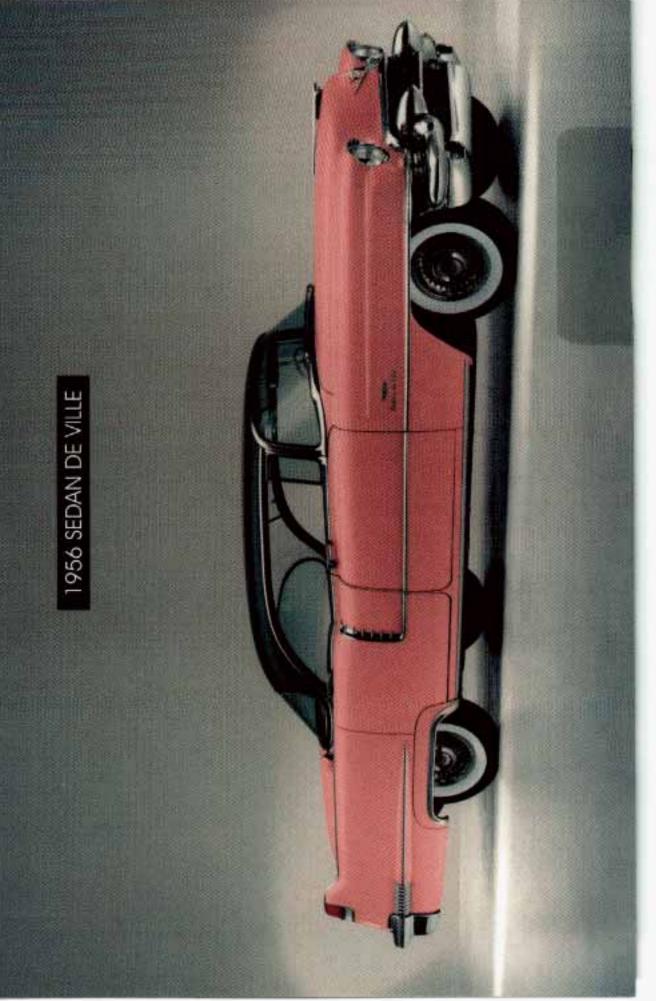
## NOTES







Catalog Number H-3128 Part Number 3542653 B







## TOLL-FREE HOTLINE 1-800-882-1112

Roadside Service represents the spirit of luxury leadership at Cadillac Motor Car Division. We hope the need never arises, but if it does, Roadside Service is there for you!! Roadside Service covers you on the road, far from home, all day and night, weekends and holidays. THERE ARE NO MEMBERSHIP OR ENROLLMENT CHARGES. Any Cadillac is eligible under this program.

#### - ROADSIDE SERVICE AVAILABILITY -

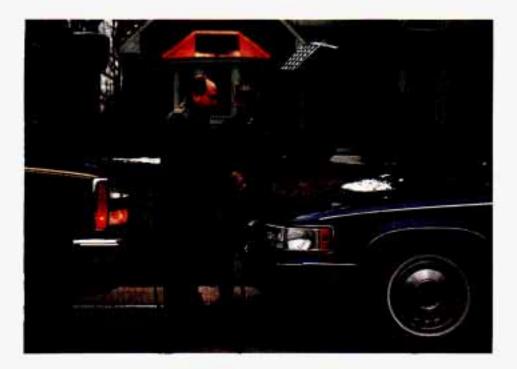
TYPE OF ASSISTANCE	DAILY INCLUDING HOLIDAYS	
Phone Advisor	24 Hours	
Dealer Technician	8 a.m 12 midnight	
Towing Battery Jump Start Lockout Assistance Fuel Delivery Tire Change	24 hours	

Cadillac Roadside Service is just one of your Cadillac Owner Privileges<sup>sm</sup> that leads to peace of mind.

#### - Cadillac Owner Privileges sm -

Roadside Service provides several Cadillac Owner Privileges<sup>sm</sup> at "no charge", throughout your 1994 Cadillac Warranty Period - 48 Months or 50,000 Miles/80,000 Kilometers.

- EMERGENCY ROAD SERVICE is performed on site for the following situations:
  - TOWING SERVICE
  - BATTERY JUMP START
  - LOCK OUT ASSISTANCE
  - FUEL DELIVERY
    - FLAT TIRE CHANGE (\* Covers change only)
      - Tire replacement/warranty coverage must be determined by a Cadillac dealer or appropriate tire manufacturer.



#### - Cadillac Owner Privileges sm -

- TRIP INTERRUPTION If your trip is interrupted due to a warranty failure, incidental expenses may be reimbursed during the 48 months or 50,000 miles/80,000 kilometers warranty period. Items covered are hotel, meals and rental car.
- TRIP ROUTING Free trip routing assistance is available during the 48 months or 50,000 miles/80,000 kilometers warranty period. Within a week of contacting Roadside Service with your travel plans, Cadillac will provide a detailed trip routing. Along with your first trip routing, you will receive a Rand McNally North American Road Atlas.



#### What Will Roadside Service Cost You ???

There is no cost to call the toll-free Roadside Service number. Many times Roadside Advisors can assist you over the phone.

There is no cost for Roadside Service if the repair is under warranty or the provided service is one of the covered Emergency Road Services.

If a dealership Service Technician travels to your location, and the <u>repair is not covered under warranty</u>, there is a nominal service fee to cover the technician's travel to and from your location. Labor is charged at one and half times the Cadillac dealership retail labor rate, with a 30 minute minimum. There is also a charge for any parts used and a mileage fee if the technician travels beyond 30 miles.

#### How Do You Pay For Roadside Service ???

Payment is due at the time services are performed if it is determined they are non-warranty related. Payment may be made by cash, personal check or any major credit card honored by the participating Cadillac dealership, tow service or locksmith.

In some instances where warranty determination cannot be made, the charges must still be paid. Retain the bill and submit it to an authorized Cadillac dealership Service Department for review. If the repair is determined to be covered by warranty the dealer will expedite reimbursement directly to you.

#### Where Is Roadside Service Available ???

Wherever you drive in the United States or Canada, an advisor is available to assist you over the phone. If needed, a dealer technician will travel to your location within a 30 miles/50 kilometers radius, of a participating Cadillac dealership. If beyond this radius, we will arrange to have your car towed to the nearest Cadillac dealership.

#### How Do You Reach Roadside Service ???

Dial the toll-free Roadside Service number: 1-800-882-1112. An experienced Roadside Service Advisor will assist you and request the following information:

- A description of the problem
- Name, home address, home telephone number
- Location of your Cadillac, and number you are calling from
- The model year, vehicle identification number, and date of delivery



#### Who Will Repair Your Cadillac At Roadside ???

In many cases, the advisor at the Roadside Service Center can provide instructions to get you back on the road.

To resolve more complex problems, the advisor will page an experienced Cadillac dealership Service Technician. The technician will call you and evaluate the possible cause. If a roadside repair is possible, the technician will come to your location and provide a permanent or temporary repair.

#### What If Your Cadillac Is In An Unsafe Location Or On A Limited Access Highway ???

If your car is located in an area that is determined to be unsafe (by you, the advisor or the technician) or if the vehicle is on a limited access freeway or regulated highway, the advisor will arrange to tow your Cadillac to a safe location, where service can be performed. Additional assistance will be provided if necessary.

#### What If Your Cadillac Cannot Be Repaired At Roadside ? ? ?

If your car cannot be repaired at roadside within a reasonable period of time (approximately 45 minutes) or requires the resources of a Cadillac dealership service facility, **the advisor will arrange a tow service** for you. Towing may also be necessary after the technician has attempted a repair, but determines that your car cannot be repaired at roadside.

Tow services are provided by independent companies, so therefore, Cadillac is not responsible for the tow company. During the 48 months or 50,000 miles/80,000 kilometers warranty period, towing services are covered for any disablement.

#### What If You Have Difficulty Hearing Or Speaking And Need Roadside Service ? ? ?

Roadside Service is prepared to assist owners who have hearing difficulties or are speech impaired. Cadillac has installed special Telecommunication Devices for the Deaf (TDD) in the Roadside Service Center.

Any customer who has access to a TDD or a conventional teletypewriter can communicate with Cadillac by dialing from the United States or Canada: 1-800-TDD-CMCC or 1-800-833-2622 - daily, 24 hours.



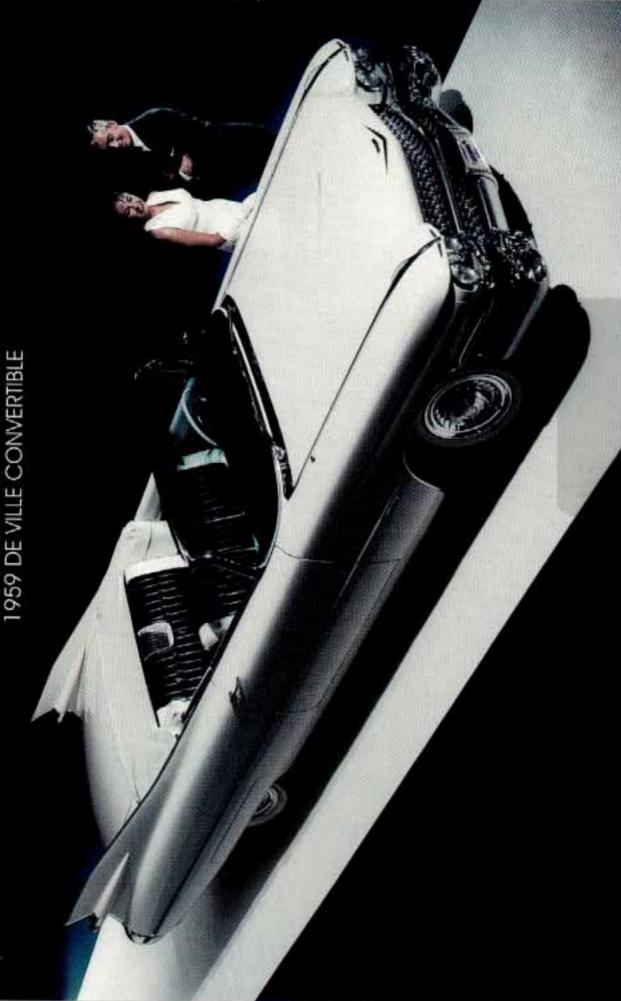
#### What If You Do Not Speak English Fluently ???

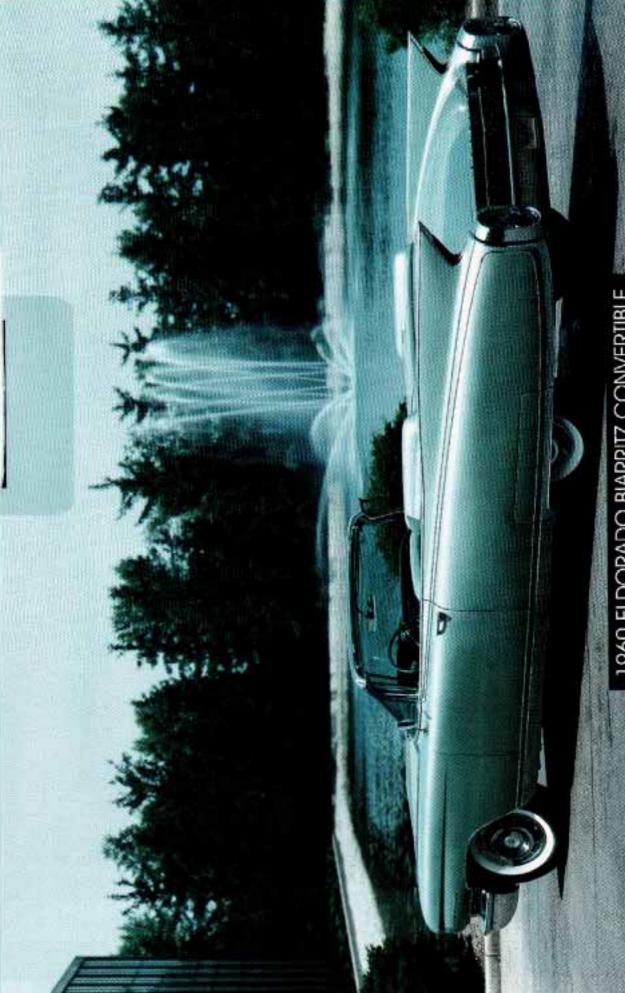
Cadillac offers a multi-lingual approach in assisting you. Roadside Advisors are conversant in a number of languages and utilize the AT&T Language Line Interpreter available 24-hours a day. Just another way Cadillac says "we care".



Our Cadillac Dealer Technician network is ready and able to assist Cadillac customers at roadside.







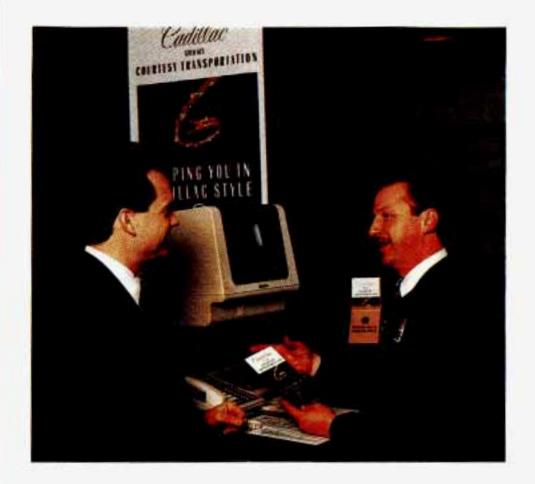


## **Gold Key Courtesy Transportation**

One of your Cadillac Owner Privileges is Gold Key Courtesy Transportation. It's one more example of Cadillac's commitment to provide the services you expect and deserve as a Cadillac owner.

Gold Key Courtesy Transportation helps you get where you need to be when your Cadillac is in the dealership for warranty service. Every Cadillac dealer can help meet your transportation needs with courtesy vehicles, rental cars, taxis or shuttle service.\*

\* Please ask about the specific Gold Key Courtesy Transportation benefits offered by your Cadillac Dealer.



## **Courtesy Vehicle**

Gold Key Courtesy Transportation provides you with a late model Cadillac or other GM vehicle if your car requires two or more hours of warranty repairs and must be kept overnight.

Your dealer will provide you with a courtesy vehicle if one is available. However, in some instances it may be necessary to arrange for alternative transportation. If this is the case, your dealer will reimburse you for rental fees up to \$30 a day for a maximum of five days.

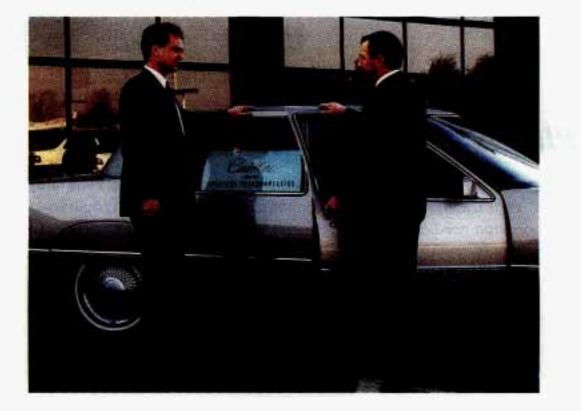
2

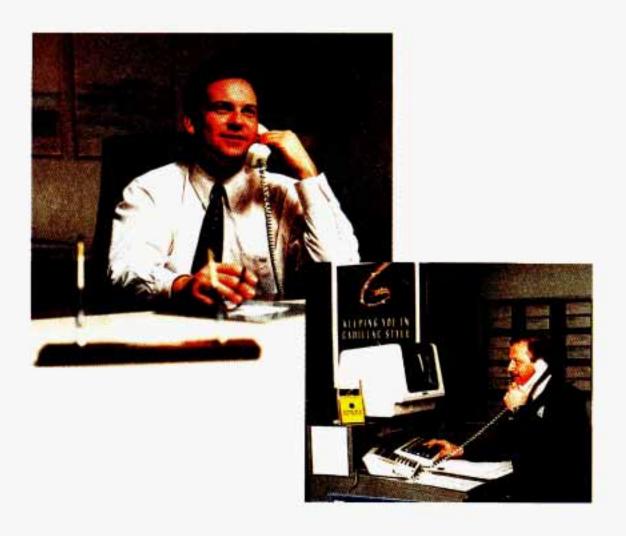
# Shuttle Service or Taxi

Warranty work can frequently be handled in one day, but there is no reason for you to wait around. Cadillac helps eliminate inconvenience to you with transportation alternatives.

Gold Key Courtesy Transportation provides shuttle service for same day warranty work. Your Cadillac Dealer can get you where you need to be with minimal interruption of your daily schedule.

Another option is a taxi. If the warranty repairs require two or more hours and require your Cadillac to be kept overnight, the Gold Key Courtesy Transportation plan allows you to be compensated up to \$30 for a taxi. Be sure to get receipts for your Service Advisor so you can be reimbursed.





# **Plan Ahead When Possible**

Whenever possible, schedule an appointment for your vehicle's warranty work. Your Cadillac Dealer can then prepare to meet your alternative transportation needs and minimize inconveniences typically associated with warranty repairs.

# **Owner Responsibilities**

There are only two things which you will be responsible for during the use of your courtesy vehicle. You are required to provide insurance coverage and replenish the fuel used.

In many cases your own auto insurance policy may provide primary coverage for the courtesy vehicle, similar to rental car agreements. Please, check with your insurance company to be certain what's covered.



Gold Key Courtesy Transportation---Just one more way your Cadillac Dealer is committed to you.

# Cadillac

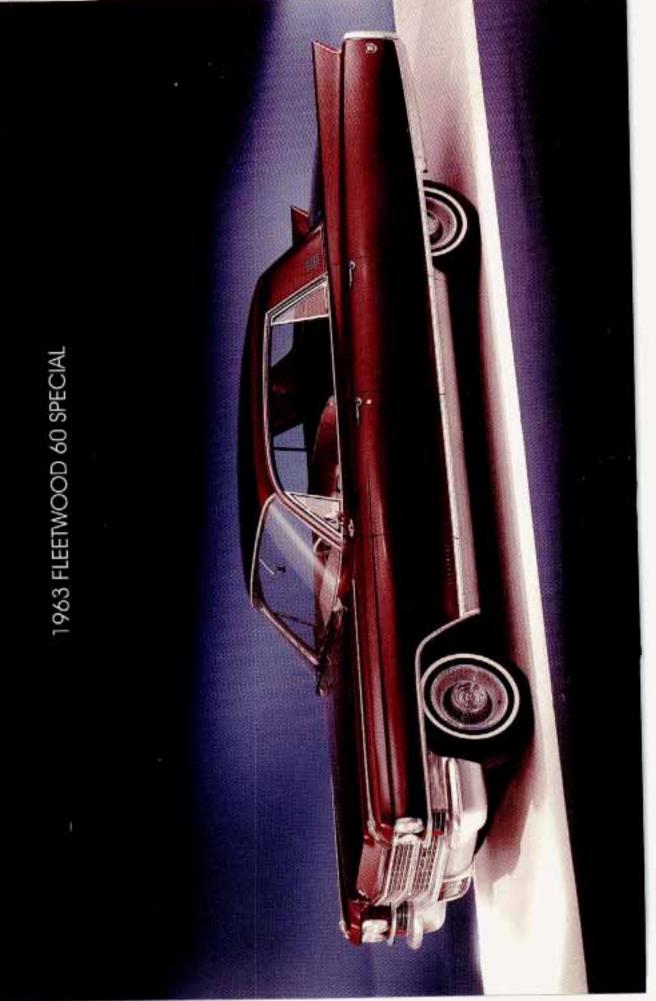
# **Gold Key Courtesy Transportation**

### Alternatives\*

ł

Duration of Warranty Repair	Courtesy Transportation Type	Customer Charge/Responsibility
Same Day Repair	Shuttle Service	No charge.
	Courtesy Cadillac (if available)	No charge; must provide insurance coverage and replenish fuel used.
Overnight Repair (2.0 hours minimum warranty repair required)	Courtesy Cadillac or other GM make loaner vehicle	No charge; must provide insurance coverage and replenish fuel used.
	Rental Vehicle	If no dealer loaner is available, you have the option of renting a vehicle from an outside agency and being reimbursed up to \$30/day (5 days maximum).
	Taxi Cab ride	Reimbursed for actual expenses up to \$30.
	Personally- arranged ride	No charge; reasonable fuel expenditures reimbursed.
	Shuttle Service	No charge.

\* Please ask about the specific Gold Key Courtesy Transportation benefits offered by your Cadillac Dealer.







## **DWNER ASSISTANCE**

This section will explain how to contact Cadillac if you need assistance. It also tells you how to obtain service publications and how to report any safety defects.

This section includes the following:

Customer Satisfaction Procedure Customer Assistance for Hearing/Speech Impaired State Warranty Enforcement Laws Special Policy Adjustment Programs Beyond The Warranty Period Central Office Addresses Mediation/Arbitration Program Reporting Safety Defects Product Service Publications (PSPs) Owner's Manuals and Service Manuals

#### CUSTOMER SATISFACTION PROCEDURE

Your satisfaction and goodwill are important to your dealer and to Cadillac. Normally, any problems with the sales transaction or the operation of your vehicle will be resolved by your dealer's Sales or Service Departments. Sometimes, however, despite the best intentions of all concerned, misunderstandings can occur. If your concern has not been resolved to your satisfaction, the following steps should be taken:

STEP ONE — Discuss your problem with a member of dealership management. Satisfaction can often be quickly obtained at that level. If the matter has already been reviewed with the Sales, Service or Parts Manager, contact the General Manager or owner of the dealership.

STEP TWO — If after contacting a member of Dealership Management, it appears your problem cannot be resolved by the dealership without further help, contact the Cadillac Consumer Relations Center 24 hours a day by calling 1-800-458-8006 or if you have an Allanté call 1-800-ALLANTÉ.

In Canada, contact GM of Canada Customer Assistance Center in Oshawa by calling 1-800-263-3777 (ENGLISH) or 1-800-263-7854 (FRENCH).

In Mexico, call 1-900-254-17-86. In Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1-809-763-1315. In all other overseas locations, contact GM North American Export Sales in Canada by calling 1-416-644-4112.

For prompt assistance, please have the following information available to give the Consumer Relations Representative:

- Your name, address and home and business telephone numbers
- Vehicle Identification Number (this is available from the vehicle registration or title, or the plate attached to the left top of the instrument panel and visible through the windshield.)
- Dealership name and location
- Vehicle delivery date and present mileage
- Nature of concern

In order to give your inquiry prompt attention, please call the appropriate toll free number listed. However, if you wish to write Cadillac, please send all correspondence to the respective United States, Canada or GM Overseas Central Office address listed on the following page.

When contacting Cadillac, please remember that your problem will likely be resolved in the dealership, using dealership facilities, equipment and personnel. That is why we suggest you follow Step One first.

### CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE FOR THE HEARING OR SPEECH IMPAIRED

To assist owners who have hearing difficulties, Cadillac has installed special Telecommunication Devices for the Deaf (TDD) equipment in its Consumer Relations Center. Any hearing or speech impaired customer who has access to a TDD or a conventional teletypewriter (TTY) can communicate with Cadillac by dialing: 1-800-TDD-CMCC. (TDD users in Canada can dial 1-800-263-3830).

### STATE WARRANTY ENFORCEMENT LAWS

Laws in many states permit owners to obtain a replacement vehicle or a refund of the purchase price under certain circumstances. The provisions of these laws vary from state to state. To the extent allowed by state law, General Motors requires that you first provide us with written notification of any service difficulty you have experienced so that we have an opportunity to make any needed repairs before you are eligible for the remedies provided by these laws. Your written notification should be sent to the Cadillac Customer Relations Center. Please see Page XX for the address.

### SPECIAL POLICY ADJUSTMENT PROGRAMS BEYOND THE WARRANTY PERIOD

Cadillac is proud of the protection afforded by its warranty coverages. In order to achieve maximum customer satisfaction, there may be times when Cadillac will establish a special policy adjustment program to pay all or part of the cost of certain repairs not covered by the warranty or to reimburse certain repair expenses you may have incurred. From time to time, check with your Cadillac Dealership or the Cadillac Customer Relations Center to determine whether any special policy adjustment program is applicable to your vehicle.

When you make an inquiry, you will need to give the year, model and mileage of your vehicle and your vehicle identification number (VIN).

#### ZONE AND CENTRAL OFFICE ADDRESSES

#### UNITED STATES

Consumer Relations Center Cadillac Motor Car Division 2860 Clark Detroit, Michigan 48232 1-800-458-8006 (24 Hours) 1-800-ALLANTÉ (Allantés only)

#### **GM NORTH AMERICAN SALES**

1908 Colonel Sam Drive Oshawa, Ontario L1H 8P7 1-416-644-4112 Fax: 416-644-4866 Telex: 821-06981215

#### CANADA

Consumer Relations Department General Motors of Canada Limited Oshawa, Ontario L1J 5Z6 1-800-263-3777 (ENGLISH) 1-800-263-7854 (FRENCH)

### GM PARTICIPATION IN BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU MEDIATION/ARBITRATION PROGRAM\*

Both Cadillac Motor Car Division and your Cadillac dealer are committed to making sure you are completely satisfied with your new vehicle. If a situation arises where you feel your concern has not been adequately addressed, our experience has shown that the Customer Satisfaction Procedure described on Page 1 is very successful.

There may be instances where an impartial third-party can assist in arriving at a solution to a disagreement regarding vehicle repairs or interpretation of the New Vehicle Limited Warranty. To assist in resolving these disagreements, Cadillac voluntarily participates in BBB AUTO LINE.

BBB AUTO LINE is an out-of-court program administered by the Better Business Bureau system to settle disputes between customers and automobile manufacturers. This program is available free of charge to customers who own or lease a GM vehicle.

If you are not satisfied after following the Customer Satisfaction Procedure, you may contact the BBB using the toll-free telephone number or the address listed below:

BBB AUTO LINE Council of Better Business Bureaus 4200 Wilson Boulevard Suite 800 Arlington, Virginia 22203 Telephone 1-800-955-5100

To file a claim, you will be asked to provide your name and address, your Vehicle Identification Number (VIN), and a statement of the nature of your complaint. Eligibility is limited by vehicle age and mileage, and other factors.

We prefer that you utilize the Customer Satisfaction Procedure before you resort to AUTO LINE, but you may contact the BBB at any time. The BBB will attempt to resolve the complaint by serving as an intermediary between you and Cadillac. If this mediation is unsuccessful, an informal hearing will be scheduled where eligible customers may present their case to an impartial third-party arbitrator.

The arbitrator will make a decision which you may accept or reject. If you accept the decision, GM will be bound by that decision. The entire dispute resolution procedure should ordinarily take about forty days from the time you file a claim until a decision is made.

Some state laws may require you to use this program before filing a claim with a state-run arbitration program or in the courts. For further information, contact the BBB or the Cadillac Consumer Relations Center.

**NOTE:** This program may not be available in all states, depending on state law. General Motors reserves the right to change eligibility limitations and/or to discontinue its participation in this program.

#### REPORTING SAFETY DEFECTS TO THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), in addition to notifying General Motors.

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign, However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or General Motors.

To contact NHTSA, you may either call the Auto Safety Hotline toll-Free at 1-800-424-9393 (or 366-0123 in the Washington, D.C. area) or write to NHTSA, U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, D.C. 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from the Hotline.

#### REPORTING SAFETY DEFECTS TO THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT

If you live in Canada, and you believe that your vehicle has a safety defect, you should immediately notify Transport Canada, in addition to notifying General Motors of Canada Ltd. You may write to Transport Canada at Box 8880, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3J2.

#### REPORTING SAFETY DEFECTS TO GENERAL MOTORS

In addition to notifying NHTSA (or Transport Canada) in a situation like this, we certainly hope you'll notify us. Please call us at our Consumer Relations Center, 1-800-458-8006, or in Canada call, 1-800-263-3777, (English) or 1-800-263-7854 (French), or write: Cadillac Motor Car Division, Consumer Relations Center, 2860 Clark Avenue Detroit, MI 48232.

### SERVICE PUBLICATIONS

Information on how to obtain Product Service Publications, subscriptions, Indexes and summaries as described below is applicable only in the fifty U.S. states (and the District fo Columbia) and only for cars and light trucks with GVWR less than 10,000 pounds (4 536 kg).

In Canada, information pertaining to Product Service Bulletins and Indexes can be obtained by writing to: General Motors of Canada Limited, Service Publications Department, 1908 Colonel Sam Drive Oshawa, Ontario L1H 8P7.

Cadillac regularly sends its dealers useful service bulletins about Cadillac products. Cadillac monitors product performance in the field. We then prepare bulletins for servicing our products better, Now, you can get these bulletins too.

Bulletins cover various subjects. Some pertain to the proper use and care of your vehicle. Some describe costly repairs. Others describe inexpensive repairs which, if done on time with the latest parts, may avoid future costly repairs. Some bulletins tell a technician how to repair a new or unexpected condition. Others describe a quicker way to fix your vehicle. They can help a technician service your vehicle better.

Most bulletins apply to conditions affecting a small number of vehicles Your Cadillac dealership or a qualified technician may have to determine if a specific bulletin applies to your vehicle.

You can subscribe to all Cadillac bulletins. This way you'll get them as they come out. You can wait a while and get an index to the bulletins. You can also get individual bulletins. However, you'll need the index to identify them.

#### Subscriptions

You can subscribe to all Cadillac Product Service Publications (PSPs). This will include bulletins for all cars sold by Cadillac and will not be limited to PSPs applicable to any particular model. When you buy a subscription, you will receive the PSPs in periodic mailings shortly after they come out. You can purchases a subscription by sending a check or money order to Cadillac Service Publications, Post Office Box 07130, Detroit, Michigan 48207, along with the order form located on page 11. You may get additional subscription ordering forms by calling the toll-free number shown in this section or your can find them at participating dealerships.

### **Individual PSPs**

If you don't want to buy all the PSPs issued by Cadillac for all models in the model year, you can buy individual PSPs such as those which may pertain to a particular model. To do this, you will first need to see our index of PSPs. It provides a variety of information. Here's what you'll find in the index and how you can get one.

### What You'll find in the Index:

- A list of all PSPs published by Cadillac in a model year (1991 or later). PSPs covering all models of Cadillac cars are listed in the same index.
- Ordering information so you can buy the specific PSPs you may want.
- Price information for PSPs you may want to buy.

#### How You Can Get an Index:

Indexes are published periodically. Most of the PSPs which could potentially apply to the most recent Cadillac models will by listed in the last quarterly publication for that model year. This means you may want to wait until the end of the model year before ordering an index if you are interested in buying PSPs pertaining to a current model year vehicle.

Some PSPs pertaining to a particular model year vehicle may be published on later years, and these would be listed in the later year's index. When you order an index for a model year that is not over yet, we'll send you the most recently published quarterly issue. You can specify an index for an earlier model year, but not before 1991.

Cut out the order form, fill it out, and mail it. We will see to it that an index is mailed to you. There is no charge for indexes for the 1991-1994 model years.

### Toll-Free Telephone Number

If you want an additional ordering form for an index or a subscription, just call toll-free and we'll be happy to send you one. Automated recording equipment will take your name and mailing address. The number to call is 1-800-551-4123.

#### **Copies at Participating Dealers**

Copies of Indexes and individual PSPs are at your Cadillac dealership. You can ask to see them.

A VERY IMPORTANT REMINDER: These PSPs are meant for technicians. They are not meant for the 'do-it-yourselfer'. Technicians have the equipment, tools, safety instructions, and training to do a job quickly and safely.

Cadillac reserves the right to change these procedures without notice after November, 1991.

### **Cadillac Owner's Manuals and Service Publications**

You can get these by using the order form. Additionally, past model Owner's Manuals and Service Information Manuals are available for a minimum of ten model years and frequently much longer. Credit card orders may be placed using the toll-free number 1-800-782-4356. High quality three hole punched looseleaf copies of out of print older model manuals ar available, also. You may receive a free listing of either by using the order form.

SERVICE MANUALS (Available after May, 1994)										
MODEL YEAR	FORM NO. DESCRIPTION									
1994	H-3112	Fleetwood Service Information Manual	\$60.00							
1994	H-3116	DeVille/Concours/Eldorado/Seville Service Information Manual (Includes Book 1 & 2)	90.00							
1994	H-3146	Quick Reference Specifications Guide. (All Models)	7.00							
1994 and Prior	CPCH-094	Order Form for Past Model Service Manuals	FREE							

		OWNER'S LITERATURE	
MODEL YEAR	FORM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1994	H-3122	Fleetwood Owner Information	\$15.00
1994	H-3124	Deville Owner Information	15.00
1994	H-3125	Concours Owner Information	15.00
1994	H-3126	Seville Owner Information	15.00
1994	H-3128	Eldorado Owner Information	15.00
1994	3542671	Maintenance Coupon Booklet	4.00
1994	3542647	Warranty Booklet (All Models)	2.00
1994 and Prior	CPCH-094	Order Form for Past Model Owner's Literature	FREE

NOTE: Owner Literature Portfolios, Vehicle and Owner Information Labels and Gold Keys are available by contacting your Cadillac dealership.

	PRODU	ICT SERVICE PUBLICATIONS INDEXES						
MODEL YEAR	FORM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE					
1991	H-2855	Index (Includes applicable bulletin summaries)	FREE					
1992	H-2955	To review all product service publications (PSPs) for a specific model year vehicle, it is	FREE					
1993	H-3055	1-3055 necessary to order the index for that model year and all subsequent model year indexes.						
1994	H-3155							
1990	H-2752B	Bound PSP Edition — includes index plus complete PSPs	20.00					
1991	H-2852B	Bound PSP Edition — includes index plus complete PSPs	20.00					

NOTE: For 1992 Model Year and Later, Product Service Publications can only be purchased individually.

		JAL PRODUCT SERVICE PUBLICATIONS fer to PSP Index for Form Number)	
MODEL	FORM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1991	See details	First Individual PSP Per Order	\$4.00
thru 1994	ON PSP Index	Each Additional PSP In Same Order	2.00

YEAR	YEAR FORM NO. DESCRIPTION		
1994	H-3158	Subscription to all Product Service Publications released by Cadillac throughout the Model Year (September 1 through August 31). PSP's mailed quarterly.	
	H-2134	3-Ring Binder for Product Service Publications. Includes set of Index Tabs.	10.00

#### NOTE: Please fill in order form and MAIL TO: Cadillac Service Publications

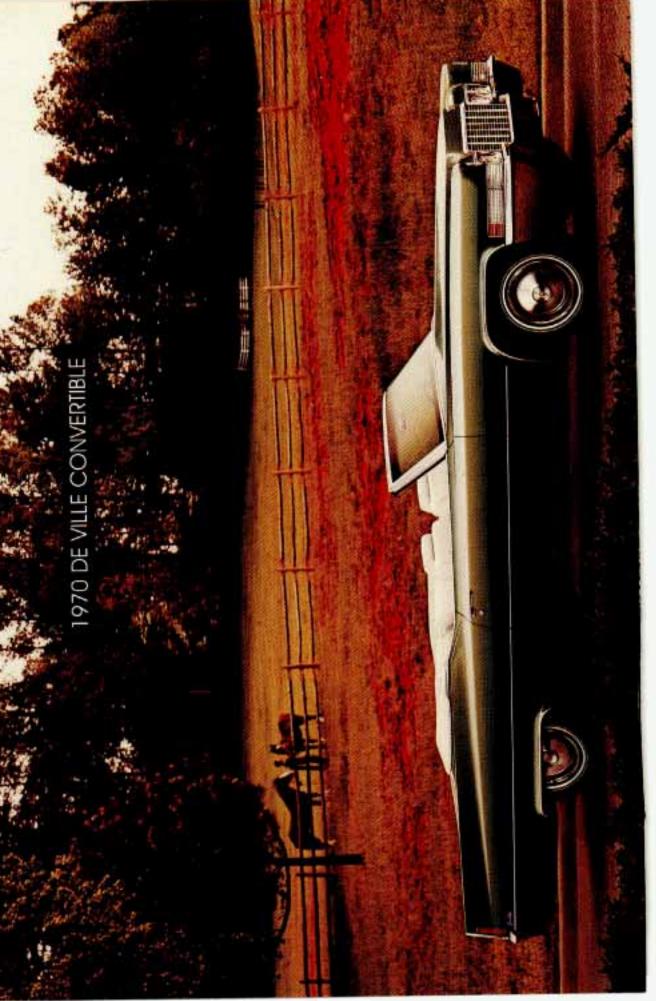
Post Office Box 07130, Detroit, Michigan 48207

#### ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-782-4356 Monday-Friday 8:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. EST

If further information is needed, write to the address shown above or call 1-800-782-4356. Orders cannot be returned without prior authorization. A re-stocking fee may apply.

1	contract of the second s	VEHICLE M	KODEL.	112020	PRICE	Contractory of the second					
~	PUBLICATION FORM NUMBER**	NAME	YEAR	QTY.	EACH*	TOTAL PRICE					
9											
9											
4			-								
-											
ř											
CPC			-								
С			-								
0			-								
Pri	ices are subject to change without notice and v	without incurring	obligation.	TOT	AL MATERIAL						
prop	ders for Individual Product Service Publications priate bulletin numbers. These numbers may be 1 roduct Service Publication costs \$4.00; each a	cannot be filled ound in the PSP	Index. Your		igan Purchasers dd 4% sales tax						
	a sllow adequate time for postal service.				Handling Charge	\$3.50					
				G	RAND TOTAL						
S	NOTE: Dealers and Companies please to whose attention the shipment shoul address for guotation.										
н											

(CUSTOMER NAME)	(ATTENTION)	
(STREET ADDRESS-NO P.O. BOX NUMBERS)		(APT. NO.)
DAYTIME TELEPHONE NO. CODE	(STATE)	(ZIP CODE)
Check or Money Order payable to Helm, Inc. (USA funds only	- do not cond cosh )	
MasterCard VISA Discover Card	- do not aeno caan.y	
Account		







#### ELDORADO INDEX

#### Acc (Ignition Key Position) ..... 84 Accessory Power, Retained ..... 311 Adding Brake Fluid ...... 272 Electrical Equipment ..... 311 Engine Coolant ..... 224, 262 Engine Oil ..... 253 Power Steering Fluid ...... 267 Additives, Engine Oil ..... 257 Adult Safety Belt Usage ..... 20 Air Cleaner 258 Air Cleaner Replace ...... See Maint. Book Air Cleaner Filter Replacement ..... 285 Air Conditioner ...... 151 Air System ...... 150 Alarm, How To Turn Off Theft ..... 80 Alcohol, Driving Under The Influence Of ..... 171 Alcohol in Gasoline ..... 243 AM Radio Reception ..... 157 AM Stereo Radio Reception ..... 158 Antenna, Cleaning Radio ..... 168 Anti-Lock Brakes ..... 177 Anti-Lock Brake System Warning Light ..... 133, 177 Anti-Lockout Feature ..... 71 79 Anti-Theft Tips Appearance Care ...... 298 Arm, Wearing A Safety Belt Under Your ..... 28 Ashtrays ...... 126 Astroroof ...... 124 Automatic Air Conditioning System ..... 151 Automatic Door Lock ..... 70

А

Automatic Overdrive	÷		4						2	с,		÷	÷	 			÷		90	j
Automatic Transaxle																				
Automatic Transaxle I	Flu	iic	1														÷	2	262	į.

### В

Baby Restraint 47
Battery 274
Battery Cables, Starting With 211
Battery Charge Light 135
Battery Power Loss 275
Beam, Headlight, High-Low Switch 103, 105
Belt
Lap 44
Lap-Shoulder 21
Rear Seat 40
Blizzard, If You're Caught In A 199
Block Heater, Engine 86
Blood Alcohol Level 171
Boat, Towing A 201
Bose Sound Systems 164
Brake
Adjustment 273
Fluid
Master Cylinder 270
Parking
Pedal Travel 273
Brake System, Anti-Lock, Warning Light 133
Brake System Warning Light
Brake Wear Indicators, Disc
Brakes, Anti-Lock
Brakes, Trailer
Braking
Braking in Emergencies 179
Braking If Your Engine Stops
"Break-In", New Vehicle
Break-In Schedule, When Towing A Trailer
Dieux in Generate, friter forting it maner
Buenning op 11111111111111111111111111111111111
Durbh, Futogen, Fernoral
Builds, Rumphi Hephileenieni Herrienienienienienienienienienienienienieni
Bulbs, Turn Signal 317

## С

Cables, Battery, Starting With			•	 	+		•	+ 1	•	•	• •	 	 •	211
Camper, Towing A														201

Capacities, Fluid 327	7
Carbon Monoxide In Exhaust 99	9
Cassette Tape Player, Care Of Your 167	7
Cassette Tape Systems 162	2
Cautions, Safety	i
CB Radio, Adding A 150 311	i
Cellular Telephone, Adding A 159, 311	i
Center Console 74	
Central Door Unlocking System	
Chains, Tire	2.61
Change The Oil, When To 257	S
Changing A Flat Tire 230	
Charge Light, Battery 135	n.e.)
Chassis Lubrication See Maint. Book	
Checking	•
The Brake Fluid 271	e.
The Engine Oil Level 252	<b>T</b> .)
The Power Steering Fluid 266	
The Transaxle Fluid 259	- C
Things Under The Hood 250	
Your Restraint Systems 64	
Your Safety Belt Systems	÷.,
Checks, Service Station	
Chemical Paint Spotting	;
Child Restraint, Securing 51	
Child Restraints 49	
Children And Safety Belts 46	
Cigarette Lighter 127	
Circuit Breakers	
City Driving	
Cleaner, Air	
Cleaning	
Aluminum Wheels 305	
Fabric	
Glass	
Vinyl or Leather	
Safety Belts	
The Inside Of Your Cadillac 300	
The Outside Of Your Cadillac	
The Power Antenna 168	
The Top of the Instrument Panel	
The Underbody Of Your Car 307	
The Windshield and Wiper Blades 304	
Weatherstrips 306	
Clock, Setting The	
Climate Control, Electronic 151	
Closed In Disease Dealt Life In	
Closed-In Places, Don't Idle In 100	

CO In Your Exhaust 99	)
Comfort Controls and Audio Systems 150	)
Compact Disc Player, Care Of Your 167	
Compact Disc Sound Systems 164	i
Compact Spare Tire 240	
Computer That Shows Fuel Economy 139	۰.
Console, Center	
Contents, Table Of See Front of Owner Info. Manual	
Control Of A Vehicle 175	
Control, Loss Of 184	
Controls, Features And	
Convenience Net	72
Convex Outside Mirror 123	
Coolant, Engine: Proper Solution To Use 263	
Coolant Heater, Engine	
Coolant, Safety Warnings About 224	
Cooling System	
Cooling System Service See Maint. Book	
Cruise Control 109	
Cruise Control, Change Speed With 111	
Cruise Control, Get Out Of 113	
Cruise Control On Hills	
Cruise Control, Turning Off 113	÷.,
Curves, Driving On 180	1

### D

Damage To Finish 3	306
	306
Damage Warnings	
	18
Dead Battery, What To Do If You Have A 2	211
	70
	54
Defroster	54
	64
Delco Sound Systems	57
	62
Dimensions, Vehicle 3	28
	72
Disposal, Used Oil 2	58
Door Locks	68
	40
	42
Driver's Side S.I.R. ("Air Bag")	30
Driving	10
And the Road, Your 1	70

At Night	185
Defensive	
Hill and Mountain	194
In Cities	190
On Snow Or Ice	197
In The Rain	187
In Winter	196
On A Long Trip	192
On The Freeway	191
On Curves	180
Through Deep Standing Water	
Winter	
Drunken Driving	
E	
Economy, Fuel	244
Electric Outside Mirror Control	123
Electrical Equipment, Adding 159,	311
Electronic Climate Control	151
Electronic Level Control	
Electronic Solar Sensor	
	-2002

### E

Economy, Fuel 244	
Electric Outside Mirror Control 123	ţ
Electrical Equipment, Adding 159, 311	
Electronic Climate Control 151	5
Electronic Level Control 149	
Electronic Solar Sensor 155	
Emergencies, Braking In 179	
Emergencies, Steering In 181	
Emergency Starting, Discharged Battery 211	1
Emergency Towing	1
Engine	
Block Heater	
Change Oil Indicator	
Coolant	
Coolant Heater	
Coolant Temperature Warning Lights	
Exhaust	
Oil Additives	
Oil Light	1
Oil, When To Change 257	
Overheating 219	
Speed Limiter 137	
Vehicle Speed Limiter (270 hp) 137	1
Warning Light About Need For Service 131	
Ethanol In Gasoline 243	
Exhaust, Caution 99	
Exhaust, Dangerous Gas In 99	
Expectant Mothers, Use Of Safety Belts By 38	
Explanation of Maint. Service See Maint. Book	
Express Down Window (Driver's Side) 101	

Expressway Driving .									÷		4	4	÷			 2	 ÷		÷		191	
Extender, Safety Belt	١.,	•			•	 a	.,			43	.,		÷		•	 6	•		•	ε.	64	
Exterior Appearance						 								•		 					298	

### F

Fabric, Foam-Type Cleaner On 30	00
Fabric, Solvent-Type Cleaner On 30	11
Fasteners, Replacement 24	2
Features And Controls 6	6
Fetus, Risk To From Safety Belt Use 3	
Filling Your Fuel Tank 24	7
Filter, Oil	
Finish Damage 30	16
First Gear, When To Use 9	2
Flash-To-Pass Feature 10	
Flat Tire	9
Flat Tire, Changing A 23	0
Flooded Engine, Starting A 8	
Floor Mats 12	
Fluid	
Brake	2
Headlight Washer 26	
Power Steering 26	7
Transaxle	2
Windshield Washer 26	8
	-
Fluid Capacities 32	1
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended See Maint. Boo	k
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended See Maint. Boo Fluid Usage Label	k 1
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30	k 1
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30	k 1 7 0
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30	k 1700 6
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15	k 17064
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio	k17064
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeing Car From Sand, Mud, Ice or Snow       23	k17064 n9
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeing Car From Sand, Mud, Ice or Snow       23         Freeway Driving       19	k1170064 m91
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeing Car From Sand, Mud, Ice or Snow       23	k17064 n91 n
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24	k170064 n911 n8
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13	k17064 n91 n829
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13	k17064 n91 n829
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13         Fuel Gage       13	k17064 n91 n82948
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         FI Stereo Radio Reception       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13         Fuel Gage       13         Fuel Door, Remote       24	k17064 n91 n829488
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         FI Stereo Radio Reception       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13         Fuel Gage       13         Fuel Door, Remote       24         Fuel Tank, Filling Your       24	k17064 n91 n8294887
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         Fluid Usage Label       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeing Car From Sand, Mud, Ice or Snow       23         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13         Fuel Gage       13         Fuel Door, Remote       24         Fuel Tank, Filling Your       24         Fuels in Foreign Countries       24	k17064 n91 n82948874
Fluids & Lubricants, Recommended       See Maint. Boo         FI Stereo Radio Reception       25         FM Stereo Radio Reception       15         Foam-Type Cleaner On Fabric       30         Fog Lights (ETC)       11         Fog: Getting It Off the Windshield       15         Francais, Guide En       See Introductio         Freeway Driving       19         French Language Manual       See Introductio         Front Seatbacks, Reclining       7,         Fuel       24         Fuel Data Panel       13         Fuel Gage       13         Fuel Door, Remote       24         Fuel Tank, Filling Your       24	k17064 n91 n829488741

## G

Garage Door Opener	 		128
Gear Positions			
Gearshift Lever, Positions Of .	 		87
Gasoline	 		242
Gasoline Tank, Filling Your	 		247
Glass Cleaning			
Glove Box	 		77
Graphic Symbols	 		3
Guard Against Theft	 		79
Guide En Francais	 	See Intro	duction

## н

Halogen Bulbs 276
Halogen Headlight Bulb Removal 276
Hazard Warning Flashers 209
Headlight Bulb Removal 276
Headlight High-Low Beam 105
Headlight On Warning 115
Headlight Washers 108
Headlight Washer Fluid 269
Head Restraints
Heated Front Seat Feature
Heated Windshield
Heater
Heater, Englie Diock 60
Heater, Engine Coolant
Height Adjuster, Shoulder Belt
High-Low Headlight Beam Switch 103
Highway Hypnosis 193
Hill and Mountain Roads 194
Hills, Parking On 206
Holding A Baby In Your Car 47
Hood, Don't Open If You See Steam 220
Hood, Opening The 250
Horn 101
Hot Coolant, Warning Light For 134
Hot Engine, Safety Warnings About 224
How The Air Bag System Works
How To Obtain Roadside Service See Roadside Serv.
How To Operate Your Sound System 159
How To Use This Manual
How To Wear Safety Belts Properly
Hydroplaning
11yoroplaning

### I

Identification Label, Service Parts310Identification Number, Vehicle309Idling Your Engine97If A Tire Goes Flat229Ignition Key Positions83Illuminated Entry System71Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114IntroductionSee Front of Owner Info. Manual	Ice, If You're Stuck In 2	39
Identification Number, Vehicle309Idling Your Engine97If A Tire Goes Flat229Ignition Key Positions83Illuminated Entry System71Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Identification Label, Service Parts 3	10
Idling Your Engine97If A Tire Goes Flat229Ignition Key Positions83Illuminated Entry System71Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114		09
If A Tire Goes Flat229Ignition Key Positions83Illuminated Entry System71Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114		1.1.1.1.1
Ignition Key Positions83Illuminated Entry System71Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	If A Tire Goes Flat	5070
Illuminated Entry System71Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114		
Indicators, Warning, On Instrument Panel131Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Illuminated Entry System	122721
Infant Restraint49Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Indicators Warning On Instrument Panel 1	
Inflatable Restraint Light32Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Infant Restraint	
Inflation, Tire Pressure290Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Inflatable Pactroint Light	
Information Center, Driver140Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Innatable Restraint Light	
Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114		
Information System On Instrument Panel142Inspection, Tire292Instrument Panel128Instrument Panel Warning Lights131Interior Cleaning300Interior Lights114	Information Center, Driver 1	40
Inspection, Tire       292         Instrument Panel       128         Instrument Panel Warning Lights       131         Interior Cleaning       300         Interior Lights       114	Information System On Instrument Panel 1	42
Instrument Panel       128         Instrument Panel Warning Lights       131         Interior Cleaning       300         Interior Lights       114	Inspection, Tire	92
Instrument Panel Warning Lights       131         Interior Cleaning       300         Interior Lights       114	Instrument Panel 1	28
Interior Cleaning		(E. 17)
Interior Lights 114		0.00
		00000
		-

### J

Jacking And Removing Flat Tire	230
Jump Starting	211

### K

Keys			.,				 		•	• •			•		•			i.		.,	i.	i,	1	66
Keys, Ignition				,		+	 	 +	•						•	•		.,	1				1	67
Keyless Entry, Ren	not	ę			4	+	 	 		.,	 	+			•	•			6		.,			71
Kilometer Indicato	r .		2		4							1							2			ŝ		30

## L

Label, Fluid Usage			 	 	 	251
Lamp Housings						
Lane Change Indicator			 	 	 	104
Lap Belt			 	 	 	. 44
Lap-Shoulder Belt			 	 	 	. 21
Larger Children and Safety Be	elts		 	 	 	. 60
Leaking, Of Exhaust Into You	r Car		 	 	 	100
Leather, Cleaning			 	 	 	302
Leaving Your Vehicle			 	 	 	. 70
Light, Air Bag Readiness			 	 	 	. 32
Light, Battery Charge		· • •	 	 	 	135

Light, Safety Belt Reminder	13,20
Light, Service Engine Soon	. 134
Light, Engine Oil	. 136
Light, Engine Temp	. 134
Light, Turn Signal Indicator	. 104
Light, Underhood	. 117
Lighter, Cigarette	. 127
Lights	. 114
Lights, Battery Charge	. 135
Lights, Fog (ETC)	. 116
Lights, Interior	. 114
Lights, Operation of	. 115
Lights, Reading	. 119
Lights, Warning, On Instrument Panel	. 131
Loading Tires	. 287
Loading Your Vehicle	. 287
Lockout, Feature Anti-	71
Log, Operating Record See Maint.	Book
Long Distance Driving	. 192
Loss Of Control	. 184
Low Battery, What To Do About A	. 211
Low Oil Pressure, Warning Light For	. 136
Lubricants, Recommended See Maint.	Book
Lumbar Control Switch	9

### М

Maintenance	
A Word About See Maint, Book	
Coupons See Maint, Book	
Explanation of Services See Maint. Book	
Oil Change See Maint. Book	
Owner Checks See Maint. Book	
Operating Record Log See Maint. Book	
Recommended Fluids See Maint. Book	
Schedules See Maint. Book	
Service Ctr. Inspec. & Serv See Maint. Book	
Service Station Owner Checks See Maint. Book	
Maintenance Record See Maint. Book	
Master Cylinder, Brake 270	
Methanol In Gasoline 242	
Mileage Indicator 131	
Mirrors, Front Seat Vanity 122	
Mirrors, Inside Day/Night Rearview 120	
Mirrors, Outside 122, 123	
Mist, Driving In 187	
Mobile Telephone, Adding A 311	

Mountain Driving	194
MTBE In Gasoline	242
Mud, If You're Stuck In	239

### N

"N" (Neutral) Gear Position	 • : •		+	• •		•	 		• •	 				. 90
Net, Convenience														
New Vehicle "Break-In"	 -	a,								 		+		. 78
Night, Driving At														
Night Vision														
Notices About Damage														

## 0

Occupant Restraint 13
Octane Required For Your Car 242
Odometer
Odometer And Speedometer 130
Odometer, Trip 131
Off (Ignition Key Position) 83
Off Road Recovery 182
Oil, Engine 252
Oil, When To Change Your Engine 257
Oil Life Indicator
Oil Quality
Oil Thickness (Viscosity) 254
Operating Record See Maint. Book
Operation in Foreign Countries 244
Outside Air 150
Outside Mirrors 122, 123
Overdrive, Automatic
Overheated Engine Protection Operating Mode 220
Overheated Engine, Warning Light For 134
Owner Checks & Services

### Р

"P" (Park) Position
Paint Spotting, Chemical 307
Park Position
Park, Shifting Into
Park, Shifting Out Of 97
Parking Brake
Parking Over Things That Burn
PASS Key (Personalized Automotive Security Sys) 82
Passing Another Vehicle 182
Pedal Travel, Brake

Perception Time, In Braking 176
Polishing and Waxing 304
Possible Damage to Your Cadillac, Notices About 2
Possible Injury To People, Cautions About 1
Power
Antenna, Cleaning The 168
Door Locks
Seat Controls 6
Steering 180
Steering Fluid 266
Windows 101
Pregnancy, Use Of Safety Belts During
Problems On The Road 208
Product Serv. Publications See Owner Assistance
Proper Safety Belt Usage, For Adults 20
Pull Down System, Trunk 78

# R

"R" (Reverse) Gear Position 89	
Racing, Shifting When Your Engine Is 90	
Radiator Overheating 220	
Radio, Two-Way, Adding A 159, 311	
Radio Systems 157	
Rain, Driving In 187	
Reaction Time, In Braking 176	
Reading Lights 119	
Rear Ashtray 127	
Rear Window Defogger 154	
Reclining Seat 7	
Recommended Fluids & Lubricants See Maint. Book	
Recovery, Off Road 182	
Recreational Vehicle, Towing A 201	
Remote Fuel Door 247	
Remote Trunk Release 77	
Remote Keyless Entry 71	
Replacement Fasteners 241	
Replacing Brake System Parts 274	
Replacing Safety Belts 64	
Replacing Tires 293	
Replacing Wheels 296	
Reporting Safety Defects	
to Canadian Gov't See Owner Assistance	
to General Motors See Owner Assistance	
to U.S. Gov't See Owner Assistance	
Restarting Your Car When It's Moving	
Restraint, Infant 47	

Restraint, Occupant 13
Restraint Systems, Checking Your 64
Restraints, Child 46
Restraints, Head 11
Restraints, Larger Children 60
Retained Accessory Power 311
Reverse Gear Position
Road Sensing Suspension 147
Road, Your Driving And The 170
Roads, Hill and Mountain 194
Rocking Your Car Out Of Snow, Ice, Sand Or Mud 239
Rotation, Tire
Rotate, If You're Stuck And Your Front Wheels Can't 92
Run (Ignition Key Position)
Running Your Engine While You're Parked

### s

Safety Belt Extender64Safety Belt Reminder Light13, 20Safety Belt Replacement, Need For64Safety Belt Use During Pregnancy38Safety Belt Usage By Adults20Safety Belt Usage By Children46Safety Belts13Safety Belts, Center Rear Passenger's Position44Safety Belts, Cleaning303Safety Belts, How To Wear Properly20
Safety Belt Replacement, Need For       64         Safety Belt Use During Pregnancy       38         Safety Belt Usage By Adults       20         Safety Belt Usage By Children       46         Safety Belts       13         Safety Belts, Center Rear Passenger's Position       44         Safety Belts, Cleaning       303
Safety Belt Use During Pregnancy       38         Safety Belt Usage By Adults       20         Safety Belt Usage By Children       46         Safety Belts       13         Safety Belts, Center Rear Passenger's Position       44         Safety Belts, Cleaning       303
Safety Belt Usage By Adults       20         Safety Belt Usage By Children       46         Safety Belts       13         Safety Belts, Center Rear Passenger's Position       44         Safety Belts, Cleaning       303
Safety Belt Usage By Children       46         Safety Belts       13         Safety Belts, Center Rear Passenger's Position       44         Safety Belts, Cleaning       303
Safety Belts
Safety Belts, Center Rear Passenger's Position
Safety Belts, Cleaning 303
Salery Bells, How to wear Property
Safety Belts, Torn
Safety Belts, Rear Seat 40
Safety Belts, Replacing After A Crash
Safety Belts, Right Front, Adult Passenger 39
Safety Belts: They're For Everyone
Safety Belts, Twisted
Safety Belts, Why To Wear 15
Safety Cautions
Safety Defects
Reporting to Canadian Gov't See Owner Assistance
Reporting to General Motors See Owner Assistance
Reporting to U.S. Gov't See Owner Assistance
Safety Warnings 1
Sand, If You're Stuck In 239
Schedule I Maint. Serv See Maint. Boo
Schedule II Maint. Serv See Maint. Book
Scheduled Maint, Serv.,
Explanation of See Maint. Book
Seat, Lumbar and Heated 9, 10

Seat Belt (Any Subject)13Seats and Restraint Systems6Seats and Seat Controls6Second Gear, When To Use91Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec. & ServSee Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock96Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Out Of Park94Shifting Out Of Park94Shifting Out Of Park30Sikidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint. BookSpecifications319
Seats and Restraint Systems6Seats and Seat Controls6Second Gear, When To Use91Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec, & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookService Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Sippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint. Book
Seats and Restraint Systems6Seats and Seat Controls6Second Gear, When To Use91Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec, & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookService Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Sippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint. Book
Seats and Seat Controls6Second Gear, When To Use91Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec. & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock96Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint. Book
Second Gear, When To Use91Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec, & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Singler Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound System, How to Operate Your31Sound System, How to Operate Your30Sound System, How to Operate Your30Sound System, How to Operate Your30Sound System, How to Operate Your30 <t< td=""></t<>
Second Gear, When To Use91Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec, & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Singler Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound System, How to Operate Your31Sound System, How to Operate Your30Sound System, How to Operate Your30Sound System, How to Operate Your30Sound System, How to Operate Your30 <t< td=""></t<>
Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec, & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Sonov Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound System, How to Operate Your311Sound System, How to Operate Your238Spark Plug Replacement248Spark Plug Replacement238
Securing A Child Restraint49Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec, & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Sonov Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound System, How to Operate Your311Sound System, How to Operate Your238Spark Plug Replacement248Spark Plug Replacement238
Selecting the Right ScheduleSee Maint. BookService and Appearance Care
Service and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec. & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service and Appearance Care241Service Center Inspec. & Serv.See Maint. BookService Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Engine Soon Warning Light134Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service InformationSee Owner AssistanceService Parts Identification Label310Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Clock131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Service Station ChecksSee Maint. BookServicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Servicing Cadillac with the Air Bag System38Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Setting The Clock166Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Setting The Trip Odometer131Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Sheet Metal Damage306Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shift Lever, Console96Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shift Lever, Positions Of87Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shift Lever, Steering Column94Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shifting Into Park94Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shifting Out Of Park97Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Shoulder Belt Tightness Adjustment24Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Signaling Turns104S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
S.I.R.30Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Skidding197Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Slippery Surfaces, Driving On197Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Smaller Children, Use Of Lap-Shoulder Belt46Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Snow, If You're Stuck In Deep199Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Snow Or Ice, Driving On197Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad199Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric301Sound Equipment, Adding311Sound System, How to Operate Your157Spare Tire, Compact238Spark Plug ReplacementSee Maint, Book
Snowstorm, If You're Caught In A Bad       199         Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric       301         Sound Equipment, Adding       311         Sound System, How to Operate Your       157         Spare Tire, Compact       238         Spark Plug Replacement       See Maint, Book
Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric       301         Sound Equipment, Adding       311         Sound System, How to Operate Your       157         Spare Tire, Compact       238         Spark Plug Replacement       See Maint, Book
Solvent-Type Cleaner On Fabric       301         Sound Equipment, Adding       311         Sound System, How to Operate Your       157         Spare Tire, Compact       238         Spark Plug Replacement       See Maint, Book
Sound Equipment, Adding
Sound System, How to Operate Your
Sound System, How to Operate Your
Spare Tire, Compact
Spare Tire, Compact
Spark Plug Replacement See Maint. Book
Spark Plug Replacement See Maint. Book
Specifications 310
operineations
Speedometer And Odometer 130
Speed Sensitive Steering 147, 324
Staine Removing 201
Stains, Removing
Start (Ignition Key Position)
Starting Your Engine
Starting four Englie
Starting Your Car If The Battery Is "Dead" 211
Starting Your Engine
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine       220         Steep Hill, Parking On A       206         Steering       180
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine       220         Steep Hill, Parking On A       206         Steering       180         Steering Column Shift Lever       94
Steam From Hot (Overheated) Engine       220         Steep Hill, Parking On A       206         Steering       180

Steering Tips	0
Steering Wheel, Tilt 10	2
Steering Without Power Assist 18	
Stereo Sound Systems 15	
Storage, Center Console 7	
Storing Your Vehicle 27	
Stuck, If Your Ignition Key Is	
Stuck, If Car Is - In Sand, Mud, Ice Or Snow	
Subscribing to Cadillac Prod. Serv. Pub See Own. Assis	
Sunglass Compartment 12	
Supplemental Inflatable Restraint (S.I.R.)	
Surge Tank Pressure Cap 26	
Symbols Used On Your Vehicle	
	- C

### Т

Table Of Contents See Front of Owner Info. Manual
Tachometer
Taillight Bulb Replacement 280
Tape Player Care
Temperature, Engine, Warning Light 137
Theft
Theft Deterrent System 80
Thermostat
Third Gear, When To Use 91
Tilt Steering Wheel 102
Time, Setting The 166
Tire Chains
Tire, Flat
Tire Pressure Inflation 290
Tire Inspection and Rotation 292
Tires Loading
Tire Quality Grading
Tires
Tires, When It's Time For New Tires 293
Torn Safety Belts
Torque Lock (Auto Transaxle) 98
Towing A Trailer
Towing Your Vehicle
Traction Control System 179
Trademarks, GM 241
Trailer Towing
Transaxle, Automatic 87
Transaxle Fluid
Transaxle Gear Positions
Transaxle Service See Maint. Book
Travel, Brake Pedal

#### (R.000-4)

Trip Odometer	 • •		• •		• •		131
Trunk Release, Remote							
Turn Signal and Lane Change Indicator							104
Turn Signal/Multifunction Lever							
Twilight Sentinel							
Twisted Safety Belts							
Two Children Wearing The Same Safety							

## U

Underbody Maintenance	307
Underhood Light	117
Uniform Tire Quality Grading	294
Unleaded Gasoline	
Uphill, Parking	206
Upholstery Care	
Urban Driving	
Used Oil, How To Dispose Of	258

### v

Vanity Mirrors, I	'n	0	nt		Se	ea	ıt	ι,		e.		•					•		 			•			 	d,	122	į.
Vehicle Damage																												
Vehicle Identific	at	i	n	1	N	ŭ	n	ıł	e	r	(	V	/]	I	1	).			 						 4	ŝ	309	ĺ
Vehicle Storage															ľ				 						 	1	275	ł
Vehicle Symbols																2								Ē			. 3	ł
Vents																												
Vinyl, Cleaning																												

### w

Warning Lights	131
Flashers, Warning Hazard	209
	133
Light, Brake System	132
Light, Engine Oil Pressure	136
Lights, On Instrument Panel	131
Lights, Service Engine Soon	134
Lights: What To Do If One Goes On	131
Warnings, Safety	. 1
Warnings, Vehicle Damage	. 2
Washer, Headlight	
Washer, Windshield	107
	107
Wear Indicators, Disc Brake	272
	306
Wet Road Driving	187

Wheel Alignment And Tire Balance 29	96
	37
Wheel Replacement 29	96
Why Safety Belts Work	15
Why Wear Safety Belts?	13
	01
	01
Windshield	
Cleaning The 30	)4
	07
	58
	)6
	83
	17
Winter Driving 19	96
Working On Your Vehicle 24	41
Worn Tires 29	93
	17



